1	Draft Work Plan
2	<b>Time-Critical Removal Action</b>
3	RVAAP-004-R-01 Open Demolition Area #2
4	Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
5	Portage and Trumbull Counties, Ohio
6	
7	Project No. PN453698
8	
9	
	WwW
10	ii ii.
11	
12	Prepared by: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
13	Baltimore District
14	10 South Howard Street
15	Baltimore, MD 21201
16	
17	
18	
	Start and
19	Actor Month
20	
21	Prepared for: Army National Guard Directorate
22	111 South George Mason Drive
23	Arlington, VA 22204
23 24	Attington, VA 22204
25	November 23, 2015
43	140VCHIDC1 23, 2013

### REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0704-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number.

penalty for failing to comply with a collection of in PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR FOI	formation if it does not display a currently val RM TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS.	lid OMB control num	ber.	
1. REPORT DATE (DD-MM-YYYY)	2. REPORT TYPE			3. DATES COVERED (From - To)
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE			5a. CON	I NTRACT NUMBER
		-	5b. GRA	ANT NUMBER
			5c. PRO	GRAM ELEMENT NUMBER
6. AUTHOR(S)			5d. PRO	JECT NUMBER
		-	5e. TAS	K NUMBER
			5f WO	RK UNIT NUMBER
				iii oiii iioiiibEii
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NA	ME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)	<u>'</u>		8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER
O OPONIOODINO MONITORINO AOS	WOY NAME (O) AND ADDRESS (FO)			10. CDONCOD/MONITODIC ACDONYM/C)
9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGE	NCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)			10. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S ACRONYM(S)
				11. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)
12. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY ST	ATEMENT			
13. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES				
14. ABSTRACT				
15. SUBJECT TERMS				
16. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF:	17. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT	18. NUMBER OF	19a. NAN	ME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
a. REPORT b. ABSTRACT c. TH	IS PAGE ABSTRACT	PAGES	19b. TEL	EPHONE NUMBER (Include area code)

DISCLAIMER STATEMENT This document is a work prepared for the United States Government by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District. In no event shall either the United States Government or U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District have any responsibility or liability for any consequences of any use, misuse, inability to use, or reliance on the information contained herein, nor does either warrant or otherwise represent in any way the accuracy, adequacy, efficacy, or applicability of the contents hereof. 

144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165

### STATEMENT OF TECHNICAL REVIEW

PN: 453698

NAME OF PROJECT: Time Critical Removal Action at ODA2 MRS

LOCATION: Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant, OH (Camp Ravenna)

PROJECT MANAGER: Travis McCoun

### DOCUMENT/DELIVERABLE: Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan, Preliminary Draft

An independent technical review (ITR) that is appropriate to the level of risk and complexity inherent in the project has been conducted as defined in the Project Management Plan. During the ITR, compliance with established policy, principles, and procedures, utilizing justified and valid assumptions, was verified. This included review of: assumptions; methods, procedures, and material used in analyses; alternatives evaluated; the appropriateness of data used and level obtained; and reasonableness of the result, including whether the product meets the stakeholders' needs consistent with law and existing USACE policy. The signatures of each of the disciplines below affirm that the ITR was accomplished and all comments resulting from ITR have been resolved.

TECHNICAL DISCIPLINE	REVIEWER	SIGNATURE		
Explosive Safety	Marty Holmes	HOLMES.MARTY.A Digitally signed by HOLMES.MARTY.LAN.1017090972 DN c-UKS. orUS. Government. Que-DDD, Que-PK Question (MARCH ALL AND LOT 1709097). District 2015-032 2010199-9 (10)532 201019-9 (10)532 2010199-9 (1		
Chemistry	Dennis Powers	POWERS, DENNIS, J. Digitally signed by POWERS DENNIS, JOHN. 1229123307 DR. C-4/5, Drd. S. Geyerment, Qual-Did. Qual-PR. OHN. 1229123307 Date: 2015.09.22 1054-40.04007. Date: 2015.09.22 1054-40.04007.		

### CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT TECHNICAL REVIEW

As noted above, all concerns resulting from independent technical review of the project have been fully resolved.

# Travis R. McCoun, P.G. Program Manager, NAB MMDC MCCOUN.TRAVIS.R.1252 Digitally signed by MCCOUN.TRAVIS.R.1252769753 DN: c=US, o=U.S. Government, ou=DoD, ou=PKI, ou=USA, cn=MCCOUN.TRAVIS.R.1252769753 Date: 2015.09.22 10:59:34 -04'00' 22 SEP 2015

CHIEF, EMDC

Michael J. Rogers, P.E., PMP

Chief, Environmental & Munitions

Design Center USACE Baltimore District

ROGERS.MICHAEL.J.122925642

Discretts, on-U.S. Government, ou=DoD, ou=PKI, ou=USA, on=RKI, ou=USA, ou=USA

194	PLACEHOLDER FOR:
195	
196	Documentation of Ohio EPA Approval of Final Document
197	(Documentation to be provided once approval is issued.)
198	
199	
200	
201	
202	
203	
204	
205	
206	
207	
208	
209	
210	
211	
212	
213	
214	
215	
216	
217	
218	

219	
220	
221	
222	
223	
224	
225	This page intentionally
226	

left blank.

227	Draft Work Plan
228	<b>Time-Critical Removal Action</b>
229	RVAAP-004-R-01 Open Demolition Area #2
230	Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
231	Portage and Trumbull Counties, Ohio
232	
233	Project No. PN453698
234	
235	
	WwW
236	
237	
238 239 240 241 242	Prepared by: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Baltimore District 10 South Howard Street Baltimore, MD 21201
243	
244	
245	To the same of the
246	
247 248 249 250	Prepared for: Army National Guard Directorate 111 South George Mason Drive Arlington, VA 22204
251	November 23, 2015

252	
253	
254	
255	
256	
257	

# DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION For the Draft Work Plan Time-Critical Removal Action RVAAP-004-R-01 Open Demolition Area #2 Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant Ravenna, Ohio

Name/Organization	Number of Printed Copies	Number of Electronic Copies
Mark Leeper, ARNG-ILE- CR	0	1
Kevin Sedlak, ARNG – Camp Ravenna	0	1
Katie Tait, OHARNG – Camp Ravenna	1	0
Drew Kocher, Ohio EPA Project Manager  Nick Roope, Ohio EPA NEDO  Bob Princic, Ohio EPA NEDO	1	3
Rod Beals, Ohio EPA – NEDO	0	0
Justin Burke, Ohio EPA-CO	0	0
Greg Moore, USACE – Louisville District	0	1
Travis McCoun, USACE – Baltimore District	0	1
Gail Harris, AR Manager – Camp Ravenna	2	2

267 268 AR = Administrative Record

269 ARNG – Camp Ravenna = Army National Guard – Camp Ravenna Joint Military Training

270 Center

271 ARNG-ILE-CR = Army National Guard – Installations Logistics Environmental – Cleanup

272 Restoration

273 Camp Ravenna = Camp Ravenna Joint Military Training Center

274 OHARNG = Ohio Army National Guard

Ohio EPA – NEDO = Ohio Environmental Protection Agency – Northeast District Office

276 Ohio EPA – CO = Ohio Environmental Protection Agency – Central Office

278

277

275

279

280

281

283	
284	
285	
286	
287	
288	
289	This page intentionally left blank.

290		Table of Contents	
291	1.0 INTR	ODUCTION	1
292	1.1 GE	NERAL	1
293	1.1.1	Project Description	1
294	1.1.2	Purpose	1
295	1.1.3	Scope	2
296	1.2 SIT	TE DESCRIPTION	3
297	1.2.1	Sources of MEC/MPPEH	4
298	1.3 PR	EVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS AND REMEDIAL ACTIVITIES	4
299 300	1.4 CU PLAN 4	TRRENT AND ANTICIPATED LAND USE TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT	Γ
301	1.5 WC	ORK PLAN ORGANIZATION	5
302	2.0 TECH	HNICAL MANAGEMENT PLAN	7
303	2.1 PR	OJECT OBJECTIVES	7
304	2.2 PR	OJECT ORGANIZATION	7
305	2.2.1	Team Organization	7
306	2.3 PR	OJECT PERSONNEL	8
307	2.3.1	Site Operations	9
308	2.4 PR	OJECT COMMUNICATION AND REPORTING	9
309	2.5 PR	OJECT DELIVERABLES	10
310	2.6 PR	OJECT SCHEDULE	10
311	2.7 CO	NTRACTOR MANAGEMENT	10
312	2.7.1	Laboratory Services	
313	2.7.2	Waste Disposal Services	10
314	2.7.3	Management of Field Operations	11
315	2.8 PR	OJECT COMMUNICATION AND REPORTING	11
316	3.0 FIELD	D OPERATIONS PLAN	13
317	3.1 OV	ERALL APPROACH TO MUNITIONS RESPONSE ACTIVITIES	13
318	3.2 AP	PLICABLE GUIDANCE AND REGULATIONS	13
319	3.3 AN	TTICIPATED MEC	13
320	3.4 GE	OGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM MANAGEMENT	13
321	3.5 MC	DBILIZATION	14
322	3.5.1	Grid Survey Activities and Removal Action Area Delineation	14
323	3.5.2	Brush Clearing	15

324	3.5.3	Geophysical Instrumentation	15
325	3.5.4	Surface and Subsurface Removal Operations	16
326	3.5.5	Removal Action Procedures	16
327	3.5.6	Munition with the Greatest Fragmentation Distance	18
328	3.5.7	Minimum Separation Distances	18
329	3.5.8	MEC/MPPEH Removal	18
330	3.5.9	MEC Demolition and Disposal	19
331	3.5.10	Buried Explosion Module	20
332	3.5.11	BEM Notification and Reporting Requirements	21
333	3.5.12	BIP Notification and Reporting Requirements	22
334	3.5.13	Notifications for Work Occurring After Normal Business Hours	22
335	3.5.14	Material Potentially Presenting an Explosive Hazard	22
336	3.5.15	Bi-annual Magnetometer-Assisted Visual Surface Sweeps at Sand Creek	23
337	3.6 MU	JNITIONS CONSTITUENT VERIFICATION SAMPLING	23
338	3.6.1	Exposed Filler, Soil Staining, and or Stressed Vegetation	23
339	3.6.2	Disposal Pits	24
340	3.6.3	Blow-In-Place Operations	25
341	3.6.4	Buried Explosion Module	26
342	3.7 SIT	TE RESTORATION	29
343	3.8 WC	ORK SCHEDULE	29
344	4.0 QUA	LITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL PLAN	31
345	4.1 Da	ily QC Reports	31
346	4.2 QC	Inspections	31
347	4.2.1	Preparatory Phase Inspection	32
348	4.2.2	Initial Phase Inspection	33
349	4.2.3	Follow-Up Phase Inspection	33
350	4.2.4	Additional Inspections	34
351	4.2.5	Final Phase Inspection	34
352	4.3 DC	OCUMENTING DEFICIENCIES AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS	34
353	4.3.1	Corrective Action Process	34
354	4.3.2	Continuous Improvement.	34
355	4.4 Qu	alifications and Training	34
356	4.5 Ch	emical Data Quality Management Plan	35
357	4.6 PR	OJECT COMMUNICATION	35

358	4.6.1	Weekly Project Meeting	35
359	4.6.2	Project Documentation	35
360	5.0 W	ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN	37
361	5.1	Vegetation	37
362	5.2	MDAS	38
363	5.3	Environmental Media and Solid Waste	39
364	5.4	DW Field Staging	40
365	5.5	IDW Disposal	40
366	5.6	Hazardous Waste	40
367	5.7	Compliance with Camp Ravenna Waste Management Guidelines	40
368	6.0 EX	TPLOSIVES MANAGEMENT PLAN	41
369	6.1	GENERAL	41
370	6.2	LICENSES/PERMITS	41
371	6.3	ACQUISITIONS	41
372	6.4	NITIAL RECEIPT	41
373	6.5	STORAGE	41
374	6.6	TRANSPORTATION	42
375	6.7	RETURN OF UNUSED EXPLOSIVES	42
376	6.8	DISPOSAL OF REMAINING EXPLOSIVES	42
377	6.9	LOSS, THEFT, AND UNAUTHORIZED USE OF EXPLOSIVES	42
378	7.0 EN	IVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN	43
379	7.1	GENERAL	43
380	7.2	IDENTIFICATION OF AREAS REQUIRING PROTECTION	43
381	7.2.1	Endangered/Threatened Species	43
382	7.2.2	Wetlands	43
383	7.2.3	Cultural and Archaeological Resources	44
384	7.2.4	Water Resources	44
385	7.3	MITIGATION PROCEDURES	44
386	7.3.1	Waste Disposal	44
387	7.3.2	Solid Waste Disposal	44
388	7.3.3	Hazardous Waste Disposal	44
389	7.3.4	Spill Control and Prevention	45
390	7.3.5	Protection of Trees and Shrubs	45
391	7.3.6	Post Removal Cleanup	46

392	8.0 REFERENCES
393	
394	
395	LIST OF FIGURES
396	Figure 1 – Installation Location Map
397	Figure 2 – Revised MRS Boundary – ODA2
398	Figure 3 – ODA2 MRS Probability Assessment
399	Figure 4 – Schedule
400	Figure 5 – Wetlands ODA2 MRS Probability Assessment
401	
402	LIST OF APPENDICES
403	Appendix A – Probability Assessment
404	Appendix B – Project Organizational Chart
405	Appendix C – SAP Addendum
406 407	Appendix D – Buried Explosion Module Specifications and General Standard Operating Procedure for Demolition Operations
408 409	Appendix E – ODA2 MEC Notification Procedures and Reporting Form, Weekly Inspection Form, and Quantity Tracking Form
410	Appendix F – Data Quality Control Report Forms
411	Appendix G – Camp Ravenna Waste Management Guidelines and Inspection Forms
412 413	Appendix H - OHARNG Procedures for Inadvertent Discovery of Cultural Materials at Camp Ravenna
414	Appendix I – First Responder Checklist

List of Abbreviations and Acronyms		
416	ARNG	Army National Guard
417	ATF	Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms
418	BEM	Buried Explosion Module
419	BIP	Blow-in-Place
420	bgs	below ground surface
421	CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
422	CFR	Code of Federal Regulation
423	DA	Department of the Army
424	DDESB	Department of Defense Explosive Safety Board
425	Demil	Demilitarization
426	DFW	Definable Feature of Work
427	DID	Data Item Description
428	DoDI	Department of Defense Instruction
429	DoDM	Department of Defense Manual
430	DoD	Department of Defense
431	DQCRs	Daily Quality Control Reports
432	DQOs	Data Quality Objectives
433	ESQD	explosive safety quantity distance
434	ESS	Explosive Safety Submission
435	EESS	Environmental and Explosive Safety Section
436	FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
437	FSA	Field Staging Areas
438	FSP	Field Sampling Plan
439	FWSAP	Facility-Wide Sampling and Analysis Plan
440	FWFSP	Field Sampling Plan
441	FWQAPP	Facility-wide Quality Assurance Project Plan

442		<b>List of Abbreviations and Acronyms (continued)</b>
443	IS	Geographic Information System
444	GPS	Global Positioning System
445	HFD	Hazard Fragmentation Distance
446	ID	identification
447	IDW	Investigation-Derived Waste
448	LRL	Lakes and Rivers Louisville (District)
449	MC	Munitions Constituents
450	MDAS	Material Documented as Safe
451	MDEH	Material Documented as an Explosive Hazard
452	MEC	Munition of Explosive Concern
453	MGFD	munition with the greatest fragmentation distance
454	MIS	Multi-Incremental Sample
455	MPPEH	Material Potentially Posing an Explosive Hazard
456	MRS	Munitions Response Site
457	MSD	Minimum Separation Distance
458	MS/MSD	matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate
459	NAB	North Atlantic Baltimore (District)
460	NAD	North Atlantic Datum
461	NGB	National Guard Bureau
462	OB/OD	Open Burn / Open Detonation
463	ODA2	Open Demolition Area #2
464	OESS	Ordnance and Explosive Safety Specialist
465	OHARNG	Ohio Army National Guard
466	PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
467	QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
468	QAR	Quality Assurance Reports

469		List of Abbreviations and Acronyms (continued)
470	QC	Quality Control
471	QCP	Quality Control Plan
472	RI	Remedial Investigation
473	REIMS	Ravenna Environmental Information Management System
474	RTK	Real Time Kinematic
475	SAP	Sampling and Analysis Plan
476	SDSFIE	Spatial Data Standards for Facilities, Infrastructure, and Environment
477	SOP	Standard Operation Procedure
478	SUXOS	Senior UXO Supervisor
479	SVOC	Semi-volatile Organic Compound
480	TCRA	Time Critical Removal Action
481	TNT	trinitrotoluene
482	TOC	Total Organic Content
483	USATCES	U.S. Army Technical Center for Explosives Safety
484	USP&FO	United States Property and Fiscal Officer
485	UTM	Universal Transverse Mercator
486	VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
487	DQCR	Daily Quality Control Report
488	USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
489	UXO	Unexploded Ordnance
490	UXOQCS	Unexploded Ordnance Quality Control Officer
491	UXOSO	Unexploded Ordnance Safety Officer
492		
493		
494		
495		

496	
497	
498	
499	
500	
501	
502	This page intentionally left blank.

### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

### **504 1.1 GENERAL**

503

- This Work Plan was prepared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Baltimore District,
- and describes the technical approach including details for implementation, quality control, and
- quality assurance for the Time Critical Removal Action (TCRA) at the Open Demolition Area #2
- 508 (ODA2) (RVAAP-004-R-01) Munitions Response Site (MRS), located at the Former Ravenna
- 509 Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP), now known as the Camp Ravenna Joint Military Training
- 510 Center (Camp Ravenna), in Ravenna, Ohio (Figure 1).
- 511 This TCRA is being conducted pursuant to the Final Action Memorandum for the ODA2 MRS
- 512 (RVAAP-004-R-01), and is consistent with the Comprehensive Environmental Response,
- 513 Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA).
- 514 Site-specific information presented in this document is intended to supplement the Facility-wide
- Field Sampling Plan (FWFSP) and the Facility-wide Quality Assurance Project Plan (FWQAPP)
- for Camp Ravenna (USACE, 2011).

## 517 **1.1.1 Project Description**

- 518 Former demilitarization activities at the former RVAAP resulted in the release of Munition of
- 519 Explosive Concern (MEC) and Material Potentially Posing an Explosive Hazard (MPPEH) at the
- 520 ODA2 MRS (RVAAP-004-R-01), referred to hereafter as the ODA2 MRS. A Remedial
- 521 Investigation (RI) was conducted at the ODA2 MRS and the findings were reported in the Final
- 522 RI Report (USACE, 2015a). The report concluded that a release of MEC/MPPEH had occurred
- at the site, and the MRS boundary was modified to 317.4 acres (**Figure 2**).
- In May 2015, North Atlantic Baltimore (NAB) District conducted a Probability Assessment
- 525 (Appendix A) to identify areas inaccessible to potential receptors due to terrain and/or vegetation
- barriers, and delineate areas of low probability within the accessible areas of the MRS. The results
- of the May 2015 site assessment confirmed that specific areas of low probability could be
- delineated within the MRS, some areas of the MRS are inaccessible to potential receptors due to
- heavy/thick vegetation, and a removal action in moderate to high probability areas would
- significantly reduce the explosive safety hazard to potential receptors at the MRS (**Figure 3**).
- This TCRA is being conducted to mitigate significant explosive safety hazards posed to National
- Guard soldiers/trainees due to exposure to MEC/MPPEH in surface and subsurface soil. In
- addition, data collected during the TCRA will be used to support the evaluation of remedial
- alternatives in the Feasibility Study.

### 535 **1.1.2 Purpose**

- The purpose of the TCRA is to mitigate significant explosive safety hazards posed to National
- Guard Soldiers trainees due to exposure to MEC/MPPEH at the ODA2 MRS. Removal of known
- 538 MEC/MPPEH from this area will significantly reduce the explosive hazard in a timely and cost-
- effective manner. In addition, bi-annual surface sweeps will be conducted to monitor and/or
- reduce the potential for offsite migration of MEC/MPPEH during high energy storm events.

## **541 1.1.3 Scope**

- The scope of the TCRA involves the following activities:
- Moderate to High Probability Areas for encountering MEC (170.4 acres) Location and
- recovery of 100% of MEC/MPPEH to depth of detection of 4 feet below ground surface (bgs) in
- all accessible areas. Known disposal areas will be cleared for MEC/MPPEH to 2 feet bgs and
- 546 the boundaries will be clearly marked.
- 547 **Low Probability for Encountering MEC (147 acres)** Location and recovery of 100% of
- 548 surface MEC/MPPEH in all accessible areas. Inaccessible areas will be delineated during field
- 549 operations.

556

557558

559

560

561

562

563

564565

566

567568

569

570571

572573

- 550 **<u>Bi-annual Surface Sweeps</u>** Conduct magnetometer-assisted surface sweeps of Sand Creek two
- 551 (2) times per year to assess potential MEC/MPPEH migration within the ODA2 MRS after high-
- energy storm events, and to assess the potential for MEC/MPPEH migration at creek exit points
- on the installation boundary. Surface sweeps will be conducted at ODA2 through the period of
- performance for the TCRA: 31 AUG 2018.
- 555 The scope of this TCRA includes the following tasks:
  - Boundary marking and vegetation removal for the areas identified as moderate to high probability for encountering MEC to facilitate access for all operations at the ODA2 MRS.
  - Boundary marking for the areas identified as low probability for encountering MEC.
  - Establish 100'x100' grid network for the moderate to high area and for the accessible areas within the low probability areas.
  - Establish a buried explosion module (BEM) platform for the conduct of demolition operations for recovered MEC and MPPEH which is deemed acceptable to move.
  - Conduct a MEC removal action to the depth two feet bgs on those areas identified to be former and/or newly discovered burial/disposal areas.
  - With the exception of the burial areas, conduct a 100% MEC removal to depth of detection (four feet bgs) on 170.4 acres identified as moderate to high probability for encountering MEC.
  - Conduct 100% instrument assisted surface removal of MEC in the accessible areas within the 147 acres identified as low probability for encountering MEC.
  - Excavate a minimum of 10% of subsurface anomalies identified during the surface removal of MEC in the low probability area.
  - Dispose of all MEC/MPPEH deemed acceptable to move in the BEM.
  - Dispose of any MEC deemed unacceptable to move by blow in place method.
- Prepare a final Removal Action Report.
- Conduct magnetometer-assisted surface clearance of Sand Creek (2 events per year) and prepare Removal Action Report.
- 578 Prior to the start of field activities, a TCRA Explosives Safety Submission (ESS) will be prepared
- and submitted to the USACE Center of Expertise to be forwarded through the U.S. Army Technical
- 580 Center for Explosives Safety (USATCES) to Department of Defense Explosive Safety Board

- 581 (DDESB) for approval. No work will commence until approval of the ESS has been granted by
- 582 DDESB or interim approval granted by USATCES. The Army National Guard (ARNG) and Ohio
- Army National Guard (OHARNG) will also review the ESS.
- The scope of this TCRA does not include remediation of munitions constituents (MC) in soil at
- 585 the ODA2 MRS. If evidence of MC in soil is observed during the TCRA, the site will be sampled
- for MC, and the results will be provided to the installation for evaluation in the Feasibility Study.
- In addition, the scope of this TCRA <u>does not include</u> the remediation of known disposal pits. If
- a disposal pit is observed during the TCRA, the boundaries of the disposal area will be delineated.
- An MC sample will be collected from the disposal pit if evidence of an MC release is observed,
- and the results will be provided to the installation for evaluation in the Feasibility Study.
- During the TCRA, MEC/MPPEH disposal activities will be monitored for release of MC to the
- environment. Any soil impacted by MEC/MPPEH disposal activities (to include impacted soils
- 593 located beneath breached items during excavation) will be characterized, excavated, and
- 594 containerized for disposal.
- All removal activities will be conducted in accordance with the DDESB-approved ESS.

### 596 1.2 SITE DESCRIPTION

- 597 The former RVAAP, now known as the Camp Ravenna Joint Military Training Center (Camp
- Ravenna), located in northeastern Ohio within Portage and Trumbull counties, is approximately
- three (3) miles east/northeast of the City of Ravenna and one (1) mile north/northwest of the City
- of Newton Falls. The facility is approximately 11 miles long and 3.5 miles wide. The facility is
- bounded by State Route 5, the Michael J. Kirwan Reservoir, and the CSX System Railroad to the
- south; Garret, McCormick, and Berry Roads to the west; the Norfolk Southern Railroad to the
- north; and State Route 534 to the east. In addition, the facility is surrounded by the communities
- of Windham, Garrettsville, Charlestown, and Wayland. The property location is depicted in
- 605 **Figure 1**.
- Administrative accountability for the entire 21,683-acre facility has been transferred to the United
- States Property and Fiscal Officer (USP&FO) for Ohio and subsequently licensed to the OHARNG
- for use as a military training site, Camp Ravenna. The RVAAP restoration program involves
- cleanup of former production/operational areas throughout the facility related to former activities
- 610 conducted under the RVAAP.
- Past Department of Defense (DoD) activities at the former RVAAP date back to 1940 and include
- the manufacturing, loading, handling, and storing of military explosives and ammunition. The
- ODA2 MRS is a former Open Burn/Open Detonation (OB/OD) area, dumping ground, and burial
- site that was used from 1948 until 1991. During this period, the ODA2 MRS was used to detonate
- large caliber munitions and off-specification bulk explosives that could not be deactivated or
- demilitarized by any other means due to their condition. The site was also was used to destroy
- white phosphorus and bombs.
- The ODA2 MRS is located in the central portion of the facility and is 317.4 acres in size. A 2.5-
- acre OB/OD Area is located at the north-central portion of the MRS and is an operational range.

- The operational range is not part of the ODA2 MRS. The MRS location is illustrated on **Figure**
- 621 **2**
- 622 1.2.1 Sources of MEC/MPPEH
- The principle sources of MEC/MPPEH at the ODA2 MRS are the result of intentional detonations
- and potential burial of MEC and bulk explosives. These activities resulted in the potential for
- MEC/MPPEH to be present in the both the surface and subsurface soil at the MRS.
- Specific MEC which may be present in the ODA2 MRS could include any type of munition in the
- 627 conventional ammunition inventory that was stored and/or utilized at RVAAP. This includes
- 628 20mm 155mm, grenades, rockets, bombs and their assorted components e.g. fuzes, burster tubes
- 629 etc.

### 630 1.3 PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS AND REMEDIAL ACTIVITIES

- The Rocket Ridge Area was remediated under two TCRAs that occurred in 2009 and 2011. Burial
- Site 2 is located near the Rocket Ridge Area and was used for sorting and inspection activities in
- 633 support of the 2011 TCRA. Following the 2011 TCRA, these areas of the ODA2 MRS were
- removed as potential source areas requiring further investigation.
- An RI was conducted at the ODA2 MRS and the findings were reported in the Final RI Report
- 636 (USACE, 2015a). The RI Report concluded that a release of MEC/MPPEH had occurred at the
- site, and the MRS boundary was modified based on the results of the investigation. The revised
- MRS acreage is 317.4 acres.
- 639 In May 2015, the USACE conducted a Probability Assessment to assess the probability for
- MEC/MPPEH at the ODA2 MRS (**Appendix A**). The purpose of the assessment was to visually
- assess the difficulties posed by site access/egress and to verify specific areas within ODA2 MRS
- with the highest concentrations of MEC/MPPEH. Specific objectives of the assessment included
- 643 identifying areas that are inaccessible to potential receptors due to terrain and/or vegetation
- barriers, and delineation of areas of moderate to high and low probability for encountering MEC.
- The results of the probability assessment confirmed that specific areas of low probability could be
- delineated within the MRS. In addition, some areas of the MRS were observed to be inaccessible
- 647 to potential receptors due to heavy/thick vegetation. Further, field observations confirmed that
- conducting a removal action in the moderate to high probability areas would be able to effectively
- reduce the probability to low probability for encountering MEC.
- The results of the probability assessment were as follows (**Figure 3**):
- 170.4 acres were categorized as Moderate to High Probability;
- 147 acres were categorized as Low Probability; and
- 40 acres were identified as inaccessible.

### 654 1.4 CURRENT AND ANTICIPATED LAND USE TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT

- 655 PLAN
- The ODA2 MRS is currently managed as restricted access due to residual MEC. A small portion
- of the site is used for demolition of MEC in support of the restoration program. In the future, a

658 portion of the site will continue to be managed as restricted access and the rest of the site will be 659 operational range (as part of a range complex). 660 1.5 WORK PLAN ORGANIZATION 661 This Work Plan was prepared following the format, content, and preparation instructions specified in Data Item Description (DID) MR-005-01 for a Type II Work Plan (USACE, 2009). Each section 662 663 remains in the table of contents for reference and formatting purposes. Sections are organized as 664 follows: 665 Section 1 – Introduction 666 Section 2 – Technical Management Plan Section 3 – Field Operations Plan 667 Section 4 – Quality Assurance/Quality Control Plan 668 669 Section 5 – Waste Management Plan 670 Section 6 – Explosives Management Plan Section 7 – Environmental Protection Plan 671 Section 8 – References 672 673 **Appendices:** 674 Appendix A - Probability Assessment 675 Appendix B - Project Organizational Chart 676 Appendix C - SAP Addendum 677 Appendix D - Buried Explosion Module Specifications and General Standard Operating 678 Procedure for Demolition Operations 679 Appendix E - ODA2 MEC Notification Procedures and Reporting Form, Weekly Inspection 680 Form, and Quantity Tracking Form 681 Appendix F - Data Quality Control Report Forms 682 Appendix G - Camp Ravenna Waste Management Guidelines and Inspection Forms 683 Appendix H - OHARNG Procedures for Inadvertent Discovery of Cultural Materials at Camp 684 Ravenna 685 Appendix I – First Responder Checklist 686 687 688 689 690

### 699 2.0 TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Technical Management Plan details the approach, methods, and operational procedures that will be used for munitions response activities and technical operations at ODA2 MRS.

### 2.1 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

702

706

707

708

709

710 711

712

713 714

715

716 717

718

719 720

721

722723

724

725 726

727

728 729

730

- 703 The objective of this TCRA is the removal of surface and subsurface MEC/MPPEH in the 704 moderate to high probability areas, and the surface removal of MEC/MPPEH in the accessible areas in the low probability areas. The technical approach of this project involves the following:
  - **Mobilization** Includes mobilization of field staff, equipment and consumable materials to the site; setup, maintenance, and testing of equipment and facilities; familiarizing project personnel with the site; and safety requirements.
  - Grid Survey Activities and Removal Action Area Delineation Both moderate to high and low probability area boundaries will be established and identified with survey stakes. A 100'x100' grid system will be established in both areas before MEC/MPPEH activities are conducted.
  - **Brush Clearing** Vegetation removal will be necessary in limited areas within the moderate to high probability areas. Vegetation removal is not anticipated in the low probability areas.
  - **Surface Removal of MEC/MPPEH** An instrument assisted 100% removal of surface MEC/MPPEH will be accomplished in the accessible areas within the low probability area.
  - Subsurface Removal of MEC/MPPEH With the exception of pits/burial sites, 100% of MEC/MPPEH will be removed to depth of detection (4 feet bgs in the moderate to high probability areas. MEC will be removed to 2 feet bgs in pits/burial sites, if encountered.
  - **Demolition and Disposal** Demolition/disposal of recovered MEC/MPPEH items will be accomplished as outlined in the approved ESS.
  - MC Verification Sampling MC samples will be collected to verify that demolition/disposal activities have not caused a release of MC to the environment. MC sampling will be conducted under MEC/MPPEH items that display evidence of a release of MC to soil. If encountered, MC samples will be collected from disposal pits that display evidence of a release of MC to soil.
  - **Site Restoration** As this TCRA is not meant to address MC in soils, soils removed from excavated areas and detonation holes (from BIPs) will be reused to fill and grade the sites. If additional soil is required for backfill activities clean soil will be utilized.

### 731 2.2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

### 732 **2.2.1 Team Organization**

- 733 The project team consists of USACE Staff from NAB and Lakes and Rivers Louisville (LRL)
- 734 District, OHARNG, and ARNG. LRL is the Project Management District for Camp Ravenna.
- NAB is the Designated Technical Lead for this TCRA, and is responsible for overall management
- and execution of onsite activities for this action. An organizational chart for implementation of
- 737 this Work Plan is presented in **Appendix B**. A summary of key personnel responsibilities is
- 738 summarized in the following sections.

### 2.3 PROJECT PERSONNEL

- 740 The project will be executed using in-house labor resources. Team members include: Project
- 741 Manager, Designated Technical Lead, Site Manager/ Senior UXO Supervisor (SUXOS), UXO
- Safety (UXOSO), Unexploded Ordnance Quality Control Officer (UXOQCS), Project Chemist,
- 743 Contract Specialist, Ordnance and Explosive Safety Specialists (OESS), and support laborers. In
- addition, waste hauling and laboratory support contract services will be procured. No contractors
- will be physically laboring onsite as part of this TCRA.
- 746 The responsibilities for key positions for the field effort are described below:
  - Project Manager LRL is the Project Manager for Camp Ravenna. The LRL Project Manager is responsible for ensuring all resources needed to complete the work are available, the work is or sufficient quality and being completed in accordance with the established schedule, and effective coordination is occurring between the project and installation staff. The Project Manager will participate in the bi-weekly contractor call and the bi-weekly Army-only call to update the project team of progress and/or problems.
  - Designated Technical Lead The NAB Designated Technical Lead is responsible for managing Military Munitions Design Center project resources, and ensuring that adequate and qualified technical resources are available to execute the field operations, and coordinating project status/issues with the installation and LRL Project Manager. The Designated Technical Lead assists the Project Manager in developing and executing the technical approach for all actions taking place within the ODA2 MRS, and provides guidance to site personnel regarding compliance with local, state, federal and DoD regulations and guidelines. The Designated Technical Lead is the central point of contact for technical personnel, ensuring proper data flow, consistency of project execution and review of data and reports for accuracy, quality and completeness. The Designated Technical Lead will participate in the bi-weekly contractor call and the bi-weekly Armyonly call to update the project team of progress and/or problems.
  - Environmental and Explosive Safety Section (EESS) Chief The EESS Chief will ensure qualified personnel are available to support the operation, manage and oversee site team members, monitor scheduling and funding expenditures and work closely with the Project Manager and Designated Technical Lead to assist as necessary with overall project management and technical issues.
  - <u>Site Manager / SUXOS</u> The Site Manager is responsible for day-to-day operations and completing the field effort. This includes, but is not limited to, safety, field coordination, field planning tasks, tracking progress of work, communicating with Project Manager and Designated Technical Lead, maintaining and submitting documentation, and schedule. The Site Manager coordinates and manages resources in coordination with the Project Manager. As the SUXOS, the site manager is also the senior subject matter expert in the field during the execution of the work. In addition to ordnance and explosive safety concerns, the SUXOS will also be responsible for the overall site safety.

- <u>UXOSO / UXOQCS</u> The UXOSO/UXOQCS reports independently to the EESS Chief on safety and quality-related matters. The UXOSO/UXOQCS is responsible for monitoring all site activities to ensure strict compliance with established safety regulations and guidelines to include RVAAP specific guidance and to monitor all site activities to ensure that these activities are being carried out in accordance with established quality requirements and protocols as outlined in this TCRA Work Plan. The UXOSO/UXOQCS is responsible for conducting safety and Quality Control (QC) inspections of intrusive and explosives operations for compliance with the established procedures. The UXOSO/UXOQCS will perform daily surveillance of the work activities and issue corrective actions as necessary. The UXOSO/UXOQCS will maintain a daily log book and prepare daily Safety and Quality Assurance Reports (QAR) which addresses all aspects of site activities.
- <u>Project Chemist</u> The project chemist ensures that the work performed is in accordance with the Facility-Wide Sampling and Analysis Plan (FWSAP), the Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) Addendum, Work Plan, Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and other pertinent analytical procedures. The chemist is responsible for tracking samples, managing data, coordinating with the laboratory, interpreting data, and producing analytical electronic reports.
- <u>Contract Specialist</u> The contract specialist will be responsible for assisting with contracting needs. Several blanket purchase agreements exist and will be utilized to support simplified acquisitions for the project. The support person will engage with the contractors and team leader to provide the request for proposals and resources.
- <u>Field Support Team</u> The field support team members will be utilized to perform tasks which primarily require physical abilities and effort. They report to their assigned team supervisor.
- All project personnel are responsible for understanding and complying with all requirements established in plans, procedures, and regulations for executing their work in accordance with standard and accepted procedures. In addition, all personnel will be required to comply with the medical, training, experience and requirements for their respective field, and compliance with the Site Safety and Health Plan (USACE, 2015b).

### **2.3.1 Site Operations**

- Site operations will be accomplished by members of the NAB Environmental and Explosive Safety
- Staff. NAB will use a 5-7 person team to accomplish site activities. At a minimum the team will
- 818 include an OESS, a UXOSO/UXOQCS and Team Lead. Team size may increase or decrease
- dependent on the type of activity taking place.

### 2.4 PROJECT COMMUNICATION AND REPORTING

- The project team will communicate clearly and effectively and will work collectively to make the
- 822 TCRA a success. The Designated Technical Lead will be the primary point of contact with the
- customer at the Camp Ravenna Environmental Office for this project. The Designated Technical

- Lead will ensure that equipment and staff are phased in based on the schedule requirements to
- ensure that maximum efficiency is achieved. All personnel will review the project plans and
- relevant site documents in advance of site activities to familiarize them with the technical scope,
- schedule, and requirements. During field operations the Designated Technical Lead with the
- support of others (e.g., Site Manager, EESS Chief) will schedule and direct work, monitor schedule
- adherence, ensure quality and safety standards are maintained, and develop and execute corrective
- action plans as necessary.

### 831 2.5 PROJECT DELIVERABLES

- Following the completion of field activities, a Removal Action Report will be prepared and
- submitted to the stakeholders. The content of the report will include at a minimum:
- Introduction and rationale for the removal action
- Site description and background
- Technical approach
- Discussion of all field activities
- Sample results
- Summary and conclusions
- If applicable, any problems encountered in implementing the removal action, as well as corrective
- actions implemented, will be described in the Removal Action Report. The volume of materials
- removed and final disposition of those materials will be documented in a table, and trip tickets or
- manifests will be maintained and included in the report to support the tabular summary. The results
- of all testing performed to monitor site activities will be summarized in tables as well, and original
- laboratory reports will be maintained and included in the report to support the summaries.

### 846 **2.6 PROJECT SCHEDULE**

The overall schedule of the project is presented in **Figure 4**.

### 848 2.7 CONTRACTOR MANAGEMENT

- 849 It is anticipated that contractors will be used for laboratory services and waste disposal services
- during the TCRA at the ODA2 MRS. Contractors will only be onsite to drop off or pick up
- materials. All contractors will be escorted by USACE while onsite.

### 852 **2.7.1 Laboratory Services**

- All analytical samples will be analyzed at a qualified lab (yet to be determined). The USACE
- currently has a laboratory blanket purchase agreement (BPA) with several laboratories qualified
- 855 to do this work. The selected laboratory will be responsible for analyzing all soil samples and
- reporting all analytical data for this project.

### 857 **2.7.2** Waste Disposal Services

- 858 Several waste streams will be generated throughout the work performance, including vegetation,
- material documented as safe (MDAS), environmental media, decontamination fluids, and solid
- waste. All waste materials will be handled by a qualified waste hauler (yet to be determined).

Waste characterization and handling procedures are discussed in **Section 5.0**. The USACE currently has a transportation and disposal BPA with several vendors qualified to do this work. The selected vendor will be responsible for transportation and disposal of all waste materials at approved disposal facilities. All items suitable for recycle (e.g. Material Documented as Safe [MDAS]), will be provided to a qualified vendor for recycling. 2.7.3 Management of Field Operations Field work will be coordinated within the USACE – Baltimore office. Field teams may be composed of USACE personnel and any necessary contract support. All resources will be managed by the Designated Technical Lead and Site Manager. The Site Manager will be responsible for identifying appropriate field staff and will confirm that the proposed project personnel have the necessary experience and required training for the project. 2.8 PROJECT COMMUNICATION AND REPORTING The Site Manager will maintain a daily log provide site reports outlining daily site activities to the Designated Technical Lead who in turn will distribute to the project team. The UXOQCS will maintain a daily log and provide weekly QARs. The Site Manager will maintain a daily log and provide completed grid sheets to the UXOQCS. 

### 919 3.0 FIELD OPERATIONS PLAN

# 920 3.1 OVERALL APPROACH TO MUNITIONS RESPONSE ACTIVITIES

- The primary objective of the TCRA is to remove MEC/MPPEH from surface and subsurface soil
- at the ODA2 MRS. A combination of visual surveys, surface and subsurface removal actions, and
- 923 MC verification sampling will be performed during the TCRA. Location and recovery of
- 924 MEC/MPPEH will be conducted to a depth of 4 feet bgs in accessible moderate to high probability
- 925 areas (170.4 acres). Disposal areas/burial pits will be cleared to a depth of 2 feet bgs and
- boundaries clearly marked. Location and recovery of 100% of surface MEC/MPPEH will be
- onducted in accessible low probability areas. Areas deemed inaccessible due to dense vegetation
- 928 or terrain will be delineated. Magnetometer-assisted surface clearances will be conducted in Sand
- 929 Creek two (2) times per year to assess potential MEC/MPPEH migration within the ODA2 MRS
- after high-energy storm events, and to assess the potential for MEC/MPPEH migration at creek
- exit points on the installation boundary. Surface sweeps will be conducted at ODA2 through the
- period of performance for the TCRA: 31 AUG 2018. MC verification sampling will be conducted
- to ensure munitions response actions are not releasing MC to the environment.
- 934 Soil sampling and analysis will be performed for MC as described in the SAP Addendum
- 935 (Appendix C). The SAP Addendum is inclusive of an FSP and a QAPP and will apply to all site
- 936 and laboratory activities. Project-specific Data Quality Objectives (DQOs), standard operating
- 937 procedures, sampling and analytical methods are described in detail in SAP Addendum (**Appendix**
- 938 **C**).

### 939 3.2 APPLICABLE GUIDANCE AND REGULATIONS

- Munitions response activities will be performed in accordance with DoD, DA, USACE and local,
- state, and federal regulations. Persons engaged in the handling and transport of explosives will
- omply with Title 18 United States Code (U.S.C.) 842 and 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)
- 943 1910.120. Intrusive activities and demolition will be conducted in accordance with the project
- 944 Site Safety and Health Plan (USACE, 2015b) and the approved ESS.

### 945 3.3 ANTICIPATED MEC

- 946 Based on previous investigations and removal actions, MEC anticipated includes virtually
- anything in the conventional ammunition inventory which was stored and/or utilized at the former
- 948 RVAAP.

### 949 3.4 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM MANAGEMENT

- 950 NAB will establish and manage a project Geographic Information System (GIS) to meet applicable
- 951 federal, DOD, and Army geospatial standards. In addition, the GIS database will comply with
- 952 requirements for the Ravenna Environmental Information Management System REIMS. TCRA
- 953 results, including grid progress dig information, and MEC recovery information will be tracked
- using the project GIS. GIS data will be created and managed in compliance with the following
- 955 requirements:

- 957 • Data will adhere to all applicable federal, DoD, and Army geospatial standards, and be 958 provided in Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM), Zone 18N, and WGS84 coordinate 959 system.
  - Spatial data and metadata will conform to the Federal Geographic Data Committee National Standards for Spatial Data Accuracy.
  - Centroid coordinates and elevations of sampling locations will be supplied to REIMS as both an Excel file and a shapefile. The coordinate system, which will be clearly documented, will be in North Atlantic Datum (NAD) 83 Ohio State Plane North feet or NAD83 UTM Zone 17 North meters.
  - Polygons for Incremental Sampling Methodology samples, remediated areas, and disposal pit discoveries will be supplied to REIMS as shapefiles or an ESRI compatible geodatabase.
  - All data will comply with the standard for the National Guard: Spatial Data Standards for Facilities, Infrastructure, and Environment (SDSFIE) 2.6.

### 3.5 **MOBILIZATION**

- 972 This task will include mobilization of field staff; equipment (e.g., computers, detectors, vehicles)
- 973 and consumable materials (e.g., flagging, stakes, spray paint, personal protective equipment
- [PPE]); setup, maintenance, and testing of equipment and facilities, computers, all-terrain vehicles, 974
- 975 radios); and familiarizing project personnel with the site and with work and safety requirements.
- 976 There will be no site office established. Site personnel will accomplish all administrative tasks
- 977 from their hotel room or if necessary utilize office space in the Camp Ravenna Environmental
- 978 Office.

960

961

962 963

964

965

966

967

968

969

970

971

987

988

989

990

991

992

993

994

### 979 3.5.1 Grid Survey Activities and Removal Action Area Delineation

- 980 A grid system will be established across both the low and moderate to high TCRA areas prior to intrusive activities. The exact boundaries of these areas are unknown so grid location and 981
- 982 configuration will be determined in the field. The grid system will cover each surface/subsurface
- 983 removal area. The grid system will ensure full coverage is achieved in each TCRA area and
- 984 provide the OESS team navigation and results tracking during the course of the project. The grid
- 985 layout includes the following two primary steps; (1) establish boundary control points, (2) grid
- corner location survey. Each step is discussed in detail in the following sections: 986

### 3.5.1.1 Establish Boundary Control Points

- Boundary control points will be placed to accurately identify the bounds of each TCRA area. The boundary control points will also confirm that the surveyed boundary entirely overlaps each TCRA area. The overlap will ensure full coverage of the TCRA areas.
- Boundary control points will be at selected removal action area boundary locations.
- Boundary control points will be established by licensed professional surveyor or will be surveyed by a Trimble Real Time Kinematic (RTK) Global Positioning System (GPS) or equivalent laser total station

• Each boundary control point located by the will be marked by a wooden stake with fluorescent flagging. The wooden stake will have the unique boundary control point identification (ID).

### 3.5.1.2 Grid Corner Location Survey

- Each TCRA area will be subdivided into a 100'x100' grid system. The grid system will be used to track progress and results and to ensure complete coverage is achieved during the surface and subsurface removal actions.
- The grid layout/identification is a continuous 100'x100' alphanumeric grid system. A map and list of grid corner coordinates will be provided in the site report.
- Grid corner positions will be marked with a wooden stake denoted by a unique ID.
- Once established, the grid corner location will be uploaded to the project GIS.

# **1007 3.5.2 Brush Clearing**

995

996

997

998

999

1000

1001

1002 1003

1004

1005

1006

1023

- All vegetation removal will be closely coordinated with the Camp Ravenna Environmental Office.
- Brush clearing will be conducted within the moderate to high probability areas to perform
- surface/subsurface MEC/MPPEH removal activities, as necessary. Minimal vegetation will be
- removed from the grids. There are no plans to remove any trees; however, if small tree removal
- is necessary, no trees larger than 3 inches will be removed. The goal is to accomplish the TCRA
- removal activities without significant impact to the surrounding environment. Brush will not be
- removed from the work site, rather fallen brush/trees will be managed and staged within the
- respective work grids. Vegetation staging will coordinated with the Camp Ravenna Environmental
- 1016 Office. Natural debris (i.e., fallen trees) that will interfere with activities will be cut and moved
- from the areas to be cleared as necessary. Brush clearing will be conducted immediately following
- the grid survey activities.
- Areas with high grass may only be moved prior to April or after August due to the potential for
- disturbing grassland nesting species. Felling of trees is not anticipated, but in the event tree
- removal is necessary, all removal will occur between the dates of 1 October to 31 March. No
- 1022 cutting of trees is permitted between April and October due to the Northern Long Eared Bat.

# 1024 **3.5.3** Geophysical Instrumentation

- Hand held analog instruments (magnetometers) will be used at the ODA2 MRS for both surface
- and subsurface removal action field activities. One hundred percent coverage surface/subsurface
- removal over 170.4 acres of moderate to high probability areas and 100% coverage of accessible
- 1028 147 acres (approximately 107 acres) of low probability area of the ODA2 MRS will be performed
- using either the Schonstedt GA-52Cx magnetic locator or similar device.
- The Schonstedt GA-52Cx magnetic locator is a hand-held unit that detects changes in the Earth's
- ambient magnetic field caused by ferrous metal. Two fluxgate sensors are mounted a fixed
- distance apart and aligned in gradiometer configuration to eliminate a response to the Earth's
- ambient field. The magnetic locators generate an audio output and a meter deflection when either
- of the two sensors is exposed to a disturbance of the Earth's ambient field associated with a ferrous

- target and/or the presence of a permanent field associated with a ferrous target. Schonstedt
- detectors are a "go/no go" instrument and will be checked once every morning prior to removal
- 1037 activities. Instruments will additionally be checked periodically throughout the day during
- operations.
- 1039 **3.5.4** Surface and Subsurface Removal Operations
- **3.5.4.1 OESS Qualifications**
- All OESS personnel are fully qualified as SUXOS per the criteria established in DDESB TP 18,
- Minimum Qualifications for Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Technicians.
- 1043 3.5.4.2 Removal Action Area Description
- 1044 Low Probability Area
- Surface removal of MEC/MPPEH will be conducted only in the accessible low probability area
- within the MRS. The surface removal area is estimated to be approximately 107 acres (**Figure 3**).
- 1047 <u>Moderate to High Probability Area</u>
- 1048 With the exception of identified pits/burials, subsurface removal of MEC/MPPEH to depth of
- detection (4' bgs) will be conducted in the moderate to high areas within the MRS. The subsurface
- removal area is estimated to be approximately 170.4 acres (**Figure 3**).
- 1051 Disposal Pits
- MEC/MPPEH will be removed in known disposal areas in the moderate to high probability area
- to a depth of 2 feet bgs, and the boundaries will be delineated based on observations made during
- 1054 removal activities.
- 1055 3.5.5 Removal Action Procedures
- 1056 **3.5.5.1 Surface Removal Action Procedures**
- 1057 <u>Low Probability Area</u>
- An instrument assisted surface removal of MEC/MPPEH will take place in the low probability
- areas within the MRS. Surface removal of MEC/MPPEH includes removal of items detected at
- ground surface either fully exposed or partially exposed using analog detection instruments such
- as the Schonstedt and/or Subsurface magnetometer that uses flux-gate technology. Tall grass, leaf
- litter and detritus will be removed down to the ground surface to investigate anomalies detected.
- 1063 If a detected anomaly is partially exposed it will be fully investigated. A minimum of 10% of
- subsurface anomalies detected will be investigated in each grid. This will be completed to verify
- that magnetic anomalies in low probability area are not MEC/MPPEH. If a surface and/or
- subsurface MEC/MPPEH is encountered then a 50'x50' grid will be established around the item
- and 100% of subsurface anomalies investigated.
- The surface removal grid layout is a continuous 100'x100' numeric grid system with wooden
- stakes installed at grid corners. The grid boundaries will be established prior to performing surface

- removal activities. Surface removal action will be conducted using a Schonstedt GA-52cX and/or subsurface magnetometer following daily QC testing. The following grid survey approach will be performed by the OESS team:
  - Each grid will be subdivided into 5 foot sweep lanes. OESS will travel along individual search lanes and overlapping the sweep area.
  - Each lane will be surveyed to achieve complete coverage and overlap within the established grid boundaries.
  - Visual observations will also be made by the team as each transect is traversed and significant observations (e.g. stressed vegetation/stained soil) recorded on the grid sheet and in the daily log book.
  - Grass, leaf litter and detritus will be removed to the ground surface to investigate items. If a metallic item is observed and/or detected, the UXO technician will investigate the item and remove it if exposed/partially exposed. Non-MEC/MPPEH related debris which is too large to move will be noted on the grid sheet and in the daily log book. Non-MEC/MPPEH related debris will be collected, handled, and disposed in accordance with procedures outlined in **Section 5.0**.
  - Investigation results will be noted on each grid sheet. Significant finds will be noted in the daily log book and GPS coordinates taken.

### 3.5.5.2 Subsurface Removal Action Procedures

# Moderate to High Probability Area

1073 1074

1075

1076 1077

1078 1079

1080

1081 1082

1083

1084

1085 1086

1087

1088

1089

1102

1103

1104 1105

1106

1107 1108

1109

- 1090 With the exception of identified pits/burials, surface/subsurface MEC/MPPEH removal to depth 1091 of detection (4' bgs) will be performed on 100% of the 170.4 acre moderate to high probability areas. MEC will be removed from the pits/burials to a depth of 2' bgs. Hand held magnetometers 1092 1093 as previously discussed will be used for this removal action. It is anticipated that brush clearing 1094 will be required to facilitate subsurface removal activities. Brush clearing will be minimized to the clearance necessary to conduct removal activities on each grid. Brush clearing activities will 1095 1096 be closely coordinated with the Camp Ravenna Environmental Office to ensure that protected plant 1097 species are not removed and vegetation is cut within allowable timeframes.
- As with the surface removal, the surface/subsurface removal grid layout is a continuous 100'x100' numeric grid system with wooden stakes installed at grid corners. The grid boundaries will be established prior to performing surface/subsurface removal activities. The following grid survey approach will be performed by the OESS team:
  - Each grid will be subdivided into 5 foot sweep lanes. OESS will travel along individual search lanes and overlapping the sweep area.
  - Each lane will be surveyed to achieve complete coverage and overlap within the established grid boundaries.
  - Subsurface removals will be accomplished via the industry standard "mag and dig" protocols in that each identified anomaly will be excavated upon detection.
  - Visual observations will also be made by the team as each transect is traversed and significant observations (e.g. stressed vegetation/stained soil) recorded on the grid sheet and in the daily log book.

- In the event larger metallic items are encountered which cannot be removed the GPS coordinates of the item will be recorded on the grid sheet and in the daily log book.
- Investigation results will be noted on each grid sheet. Significant finds will be noted in the daily log book and GPS coordinates taken.
  - Multiple pin flags will be used to mark the boundary of burial pits, if encountered. GPS coordinates will be taken of each corner of the pit and noted on the grid sheet and in the daily log book.

## 1118 **3.5.6 Munition with the Greatest Fragmentation Distance**

- 1119 As identified in the ESS, the 155mm HE projectile is the munition with the greatest fragmentation
- distance (MGFD). If a munition with a greater fragmentation distance is encountered during
- operations then that explosive safety quantity distance (ESQD) arc will be implemented
- immediately, work will continue and an amendment to the ESS submitted.

# 1123 **3.5.7 Minimum Separation Distances**

1115

1116 1117

1134

1135

1136 1137

1138 1139

1140 1141

1142

11431144

1145

1146

1147 1148

1149

1150

- The minimum separation distance (MSD) for the MRS is 450 feet, as identified in the ESS.
- Anomalies will be investigated by OESS teams only when an exclusion zone has been established
- around each anomaly location. The exclusion zone is based on the hazardous fragment distance
- 1127 (HFD) for the MGFD. No intrusive work will be performed until non-essential personnel are
- separated from the anomaly location by the HFD. The exclusion zone will be maintained by the
- OESS team until the excavation is complete. If an area cannot be blocked, spotters will alert the
- OESS team when non-essential personnel need to enter the exclusion zone. In this case, intrusive
- operations will be discontinued until the nonessential personnel leave the area.

#### 1132 3.5.8 MEC/MPPEH Removal

- 1133 The following investigation procedures will be used when investigating anomalies:
  - The item will be considered MEC/MPPEH until it is positively identified. The exclusion zone for the anomaly will be maintained during excavation.
    - For surface anomalies, leaf litter and detritus will be removed down to the ground surface to investigate items. If a detected anomaly is not exposed or partially exposed after moving leaf litter and detritus down to ground surface, investigation of the detected anomaly will cease and UXO personnel will continue with surface removal activities.
    - For subsurface anomalies, excavation will commence adjacent to the anomaly and will continue until the depth of the anomaly has been reached.
    - Excavations will be continually checked using a magnetometer to avoid direct contact with the item.
    - The sidewall of excavations will then be expanded to expose the item for inspection and identification.
    - Earth moving equipment (mini-excavator) may be used when the depth of the item cannot be managed by manual excavation. Excavations will be performed in shallow lifts while the OESS performs anomaly avoidance procedures. Mechanical excavations will be used only until the excavation is within 12 inches from the item. Manual excavations will be used to remove the remaining soil cover.

- Recovered MEC/MPPEH that are acceptable to move will be held at a designated collection point within the grid until disposal operations can occur. Recovered MEC/MPPEH will be transferred from the subject grid to the BEM the day of a scheduled demolition event. All MPPEH and MEC which is acceptable to move will be disposed of using the BEM as an engineering control. If any item is deemed unacceptable to move, then that item will be blown in place.
  - If the subsurface contact proves to be non-munitions related, the item will be removed and the hole re-checked with a Schonstedt GA-52cX. Non-MEC/MPPEH related debris will be collected, handled, and disposed in accordance with procedures outlined in **Section 5.0**.
  - When the anomaly has been resolved or the hole is deemed "clear" of additional metallic material, the excavation will be refilled and tamped.
- If an item is discovered to be at depths below 4 ft., the OESS team will conspicuously mark the location with flagging and continue to the next anomaly. The Site Manager will determine if the
- anomaly warrants further investigation or should be left in the ground.

# 1165 **3.5.9 MEC Demolition and Disposal**

1157

1158

1159

1160

1161

- NAB will conduct demolition activities on an as-needed basis and in accordance with the ESS and
- the requirements of Technical Manual (TM) 60A-1-1-; EM 385-1-97, Explosives Safety and
- Health Requirements; and applicable Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (ATF), federal,
- state, and local regulations. MEC/MPPEH will be disposed of in one of three ways: (1) blown-in-
- place (BIP) (2) transported to the BEM within the MRS to be destroyed, or (3) Explosive Ordnance
- Disposal (EOD) will respond. Demil by explosive demolition of any item will not occur until it
- has been positively identified. Use of EOD will be limited to the following scenarios:
- MEC cannot be identified as a conventional explosive.
  - The fuze cannot be identified by type or function.
- Chemical warfare materiel is suspected.
- 1176 MEC/MPPEH that is not acceptable to move will be BIP. MEC/MPPEH that is deemed acceptable
- to move will be relocated to the BEM for disposal. In the event of a BIP, MC sampling will occur
- post detonation as outlined in **Section 3.6** of the SAP Addendum (**Appendix C**).
- 1179 At the beginning of the project, general notifications concerning project demolition operations will
- be made to the following offices/organizations:
- Camp Ravenna Range Control
- Camp Ravenna Range Operations
- Camp Ravenna Environmental Office
- Camp Ravenna Garrison Commander
- 1185 ARNG
- 1186 Ohio EPA
- Portage County Sherriff's Office
- Windham Fire Department
- Portage County Local Emergency Planning Committee

- 1190 For specific demolition events, notifications and action specific information will be coordinated
- with Range Control, Camp Ravenna Environmental Office, and Ohio EPA using the notification 1191
- 1192 form in **Appendix E**, as outlined in **Section 3.5.11**.
- 1193 Demolition operations will be scheduled by the Site Manager on the basis of the weather and
- logistical considerations. Prevailing weather condition information will be obtained from a 1194
- 1195 reliable resource such as Youngstown Airport, www.wunderground.com, or www.weather.com.
- 1196 Weather data will be logged before each on-site detonation. The demolition charges will not be
- 1197 primed or connected for electrical firing during the approach or presence of a thunderstorm. Other
- 1198 weather conditions (high winds, dust storms, temperature inversions, low altitude clouds, or cloud
- 1199 coverage of more than 50%) may adversely impact planned demolition operations. The Site
- 1200 Manager will consider these conditions when determining whether or not to conduct demolition
- 1201 operations.
- 1202 The control of the demolition site must be maintained at all times during demolition operations.
- Nonessential personnel within the MSD, must evacuate to a safe area. The access road entering 1203
- the MRS will be physically secured and monitored to prevent vehicular traffic during demolition 1204
- 1205 In addition, the exclusion zone will be monitored to prevent unauthorized
- 1206 personnel/foot-traffic from entering the MRS. Although not anticipated, if required, road closures
- 1207 will be coordinated with Range Control and the Camp Ravenna Environmental Office. The
- 1208 UXOSO and Demolition Team Leader will ensure that the area is clear of unauthorized personnel
- 1209 and equipment prior to permitting the attachment of the initiation devices to the priming charge.
- 1210 The control of the initiation devices will remain with the Demolition Team Leader until attachment 1211 to the firing circuit. An observer will be stationed where there is a good view of the approaches
- 1212
- to the demolition site. It will be the responsibility of the observer to notify the Team Leader to
- 1213 suspend firing if a vehicle or person is seen approaching the general demolition site. The
- 1214 demolition materials will be accounted for by the demolition team at all times. Only the Amount
- 1215 of explosives needed to complete the day's demolition operations will be transported to the
- 1216 demolition site.
- 1217 BIP sites will be photographed with a digital camera prior to and after firing of the shot, and the
- photograph(s) will be saved electronically for Removal Action Report. At a minimum after each 1218
- detonation, the detonation points and general demolition site will be inspected to ensure that all 1219
- 1220 items have been consumed. The area where demolition operations are being conducted will remain
- 1221 secured until the UXOSO and Demolition Team Leader have given "all clear."
- 1222 In the event of a fire or unplanned explosion, site personnel will be responsible for extinguishing
- 1223 the fire. If they are unable to do so, they will notify the Range Control and evacuate the area.
- 1224 NOTE: Do not attempt to fight explosive fires.

#### 1225 3.5.10 Buried Explosion Module

- 1226 The BEM calculation is used as an engineering control precision safety tool. Its primary function
- 1227 is to provide burial depth information to prevent fragmentation from being propelled great
- distances when conducting demolition in an area that cannot sustain an unlimited exclusion area. 1228
- 1229 Through the use of the BEM the HFD exclusion area can be minimized to zero feet. As a safety

- precaution the DDESB would still require a minimum HFD of 200 to 220 feet exclusion area, for
- qualified UXO personnel, based on the MEC/MPPEH item.
- Specifically, the BEM is a spreadsheet calculator that requires user input related to the specific
- MEC item being disposed of during demolition operations. This information comes from the
- DDESB Fragmentation Data Review Sheets that are periodically updated with new data. The user
- input requirements are the fragment weight in pounds, fragment velocity in feet per second, the
- single item trinitro-toluene (TNT) equivalent weight in pounds, total number of items, and total
- weight of all donor charges in pounds. The last piece of information to input is the depth of burial
- in feet. The depth of burial input can adjust the HFD exclusion area requirement from maximum
- exclusion area to zero feet. For example, if a M107 155mm high explosive projectile is used for
- calculation you can adjust the depth of burial from the maximum exclusion area of 2,894 feet to
- 1241 zero feet by adding more or less burial material (sand) to the demolition shot. This method is also
- known as tamping which is the process of tightly packing mud, wet sand, clay or other dense
- material on and around an explosive charge that has been placed on the surface of an obstacle,
- ordnance or the like. It helps with reducing the initial report of the detonation and in some cases
- limiting the fragmentation exclusion area.
- 1246 Use of the BEM on sites similar to the ODA2 MRS has resulted in limiting of potential
- 1247 contamination by detonation to less than 3 feet. Buried explosion module specifications are
- included in **Appendix D**.

# 1249 **3.5.11 BEM Notification and Reporting Requirements**

- The BEM will be physically located within the ODA2 MRS (**Figure 3**) and will be used to destroy
- all MEC/MPPEH that are deemed acceptable to move during the TCRA. For specific demolition
- events, pre-demolition notifications will be made to Range Control, the Camp Ravenna
- 1253 Environmental Office, and the Ohio EPA. Pre-demolition and post-demolition information will
- be provided to the Ohio EPA in accordance with the ODA2 MEC notification procedures outlined
- in (Appendix E). A copy of the notification and reporting form is included in Appendix E.

### 1256 3.5.11.1 Standard Operating Procedures and Inspection Reporting

- SOPs for BEM and demolition operations are included in **Appendix D**. SOPs used for demolition
- events will be included in pre-demolition and post-demolition information provided to Ohio EPA
- in accordance with the procedures outlined in (Appendix E). In addition, an inventory of all
- 1260 MEC/MPPEH demolition operations and wastes generated will be maintained on a Quantity
- 1261 Tracking Form (**Appendix E**). The following information will be provided to the installation:
- Inspection report for BEM structure.
  - Inventory of all munitions that are disposed at the BEM.
- Net explosive weight of munitions destroyed (excluding donor charges).
- Written SOP that describes specifics of the demolition operation.
- Log of each demolition shot and inventory of all waste generated as part of the project (nonhazardous/scrap etc.) (**Appendix E**).

- All demolition activities in ODA2 on acceptable to move items will be conducted using the BEM.
- The BEM fully contains the demolition explosion and prevents a release of MC to the environment.
- Subsequently, no pre- or post-detonation media sampling will be conducted as part of this TCRA.
- When in use, OESS personnel will conduct weekly inspections of the BEM structure using the
- inspection form included in **Appendix E**. This inspection report will be provided to the Camp
- 1273 Ravenna Environmental Office.

### 1274 **3.5.12 BIP Notification and Reporting Requirements**

- For specific demolition events, pre-demolition notifications will be made to Range Control, the
- 1276 Camp Ravenna Environmental Office, and the Ohio EPA. Pre-demolition and post-demolition
- information will be provided to the Ohio EPA in accordance with the ODA2 MEC notification
- procedures outlined in (Appendix E). A copy of the notification and reporting form is included
- in **Appendix E**.

# 1280 3.5.13 Notifications for Work Occurring After Normal Business Hours

- Removal activities will be fully coordinated with installation staff to ensure compatibility with
- operational requirements. As such, any work that will occur after 1630 hours during the week, or
- on a weekend, will be fully coordinated with the Camp Ravenna Environmental Office and Range
- 1284 Control prior to it taking place.

### 1285 3.5.14 Material Potentially Presenting an Explosive Hazard

- 1286 The NAB OESS Team will classify recovered items as MEC/MPPEH. MEC will be disposed of
- as described in **Section 3.5.9**. MPPEH will be inspected to determine whether it is material
- documented as an explosive hazard (MDEH) or MDAS. MDEH will be disposed of by detonation
- as described in **Section 3.5.9**.
- 1290 The OESS Team will ensure that all MPPEH items are inspected per the criteria established in
- DoD Instruction (DoDI) 4140.62 and DoD Manual (D0DM) 6055.09M as follows:
- 100% inspection and 100% re-inspection by the OESS team.
- Verification of the inspection process by the UXOSO and Site Manager.
- Ensure that all MDEH is disposed of as in **Section 3.5.9**.
- Ensure that all certified MDAS is held in a secure container prior to final disposition.
- Ensure that appropriate documentation (DD Form 1348-1) is completed and accompanies the MDAS when released.
- The DD Form 1348-1 will list the following:
- Basic material content.
- Estimated weight.
- Unique identification of each of the container and seal number.
- Location where the MDAS was obtained.
- 1303

# 3.5.15 Bi-annual Magnetometer-Assisted Visual Surface Sweeps at Sand Creek

- Magnetometer-assisted surface sweeps of Sand Creek will be conducted two (2) times per year to
- assess potential MEC/MPPEH migration within the ODA2 MRS after high-energy storm events,
- and to assess the potential for MEC/MPPEH migration at creek exit points on the installation
- boundary. Surface sweeps will be conducted at ODA2 through the period of performance for the
- 1309 TCRA: 31 AUG 2018. Visual survey activities will be conducted using a minimum of two OESS
- personnel. OESS personnel will conduct a magnetometer-assisted visual survey of sand creek
- from the culvert to the eastern boundary of the ODA2 MRS. OESS personnel will utilize hand
- held analog magnetometers to assist in areas with limited visibility such as tall grass, deep/murky
- water, etc. If encountered, MEC/MPPEH items, will be documented by type, described, and
- photographed. The location of the item will be recording using hand-held GPS. Once documented,
- acceptable to move MEC/MPPEH items will be transported to the BEM for disposal.
- Unacceptable to move items will be destroyed using BIP procedures. All MEC/MPPEH
- demolitions and disposal will be conducted as described in **Section 3.5.9**. MPPEH items will be
- inspected and handled in accordance with the procedures outlined in **Section 3.5.14**.

#### 1319 3.6 MUNITIONS CONSTITUENT VERIFICATION SAMPLING

- During the TCRA, MEC/MPPEH disposal activities will be monitored for release of MC to the
- environment. Any soil impacted by MEC/MPPEH disposal activities (to include impacted soils
- located beneath excavated items) will be characterized, excavated, and containerized for disposal.
- MC sampling will be conducted to verify that a release of MC to the environment has not occurred
- as a result of removal action/disposal activities.
- The scope of this TCRA does not include remediation of pre-existing MC in soil at the ODA2
- MRS. If evidence of pre-existing MC in soil is observed during the TCRA, the site will be sampled
- and the results will be provided to the installation for further evaluation in the Feasibility Study.
- 1328 If evidence of a disposal pit is observed during the TCRA, the boundaries of the disposal area will
- be delineated during the MEC/MPPEH removal. If evidence of an MC release is observed in a
- disposal pit, an MC sample will be collected from the excavation prior to backfilling (the scope of
- the MEC/MPPEH removal action is 2 feet bgs in disposal pits). The analytical results will be
- provided to the installation for further evaluation in the Feasibility Study.
- 1333 The following sections describe the sampling methods and procedures that will be used to conduct
- MC verification sampling. Sampling and analysis protocols will be performed as detailed in the
- 1335 SAP Addendum (**Appendix C**). There are four (4) situations where MC verification samples will
- be collected as part of this TCRA: 1) evidence of exposed filler, soil staining, or stressed
- vegetation; 2) evidence of MC release in disposal pits; 3) pre- and post- BIP operations; and 4)
- pre- and post- BEM construction/operation.

### 3.6.1 Exposed Filler, Soil Staining, and or Stressed Vegetation

- 1340 If a MEC/MPPEH item is found that is broken open with exposed explosive filler, or evidence of
- soil staining or stressed vegetation observed in the field near or under an item, then a discrete soil
- sample will be collected and analyzed for MC. If a large cache of MEC/MPPEH is identified with
- evidence of MC release to soil, a multi-incremental (MIS) sample will be collected as described
- 1344 in **Section 3.6.3.2**.

1339

# 3.6.1.1 Discrete Soil Sampling and Analyses for MC

- Discrete soil samples will be collected using the trowel/spoon method. All non-disposable
- equipment will be decontaminated prior to use. The depth interval for discrete samples under or
- around an item will be limited to the interval located from the land surface after the MEC/MPPEH
- item has been excavated or removed to a depth of 6 inches bgs. If located on the surface, the
- vegetative cover will be removed, and the soil sample will be collected below this interval. The
- soil sample will be collected using a disposable or stainless steel trowel or spoon. This instrument
- will be used to manually dig into the soil material to the required depth. Soil will be placed in a
- stainless steel bowl or disposable container and homogenized. The required sample volume will
- be placed into labeled containers and sealed. Excess material will be containerized and managed
- in accordance with **Section 5.0**. Soil volume being collected for volatile compounds will not be
- homogenized, rather this material will placed directly into the sample container.
- 1357 The SAP Addendum (Appendix C) provides information regarding sample volume/mass,
- preservation methods, sample handling, and analytical methods for discrete samples. Discrete
- samples collected proximate to MEC/MPPEH with exposed filler, or exhibiting signs of soil
- staining or stressed vegetation will be analyzed for the following parameters: explosives, metals,
- propellants, semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), total organic content (TOC), and pH. The
- exact number and location of discrete soil samples will be based on observations made in the field
- during MEC/MPPEH removal activities.

#### 3.6.1.2 Analytical Results and Comparison to Screening Criteria

- 1365 Analytical results will be compared to the Facility-wide Cleanup Goals, Camp Ravenna
- Background Values, and EPA Region 9 Screening Levels to determine if MC is present at
- 1367 concentrations that require excavation and removal. Location and analytical data will be
- forwarded to the installation for inclusion in the Feasibility Study.

### 1369 **3.6.2 Disposal Pits**

1345

1364

1374

- 1370 If a MEC/MPPEH item is found comingled with other materials in a disposal pit, and there is
- evidence of MC release such as exposed filler material or soil staining in the excavation and/or
- debris during MEC/MPPEH removal, then either a discrete or a composite soil sample will be
- 1373 collected (depending on the size of the excavation) from the disposal pit and analyzed for MC.

#### 3.6.2.1 Discrete/Composite Soil Sampling and Analyses for MC

- Discrete soil samples will be collected using the trowel/spoon method. All non-disposable
- equipment will be decontaminated prior to use. The depth interval for discrete samples under or
- around an item will be limited to the interval located from the land surface after the MEC/MPPEH
- item has been excavated or removed to a depth of 6 inches bgs. If vegetative material is present,
- this material will be removed. The soil sample will be collected using a disposable or stainless
- steel trowel or spoon. This instrument will be used to manually dig into the soil material to the
- required depth. Soil will be placed in a stainless steel bowl or disposable container or container
- and homogenized. The required sample volume will be placed into labeled containers and sealed.
- 1383 If a composite sample is being collected, equal volume soil samples will be collected with the
- sampling trowel/spoon, placed in a stainless steel bowl or disposable container or container and

- 1385 homogenized. Excess material will be containerized and managed in accordance with Section 5.0.
- Soil volume being collected for volatile compounds will not be homogenized, rather this material 1386
- 1387 will placed directly into the sample container.
- 1388 The SAP Addendum (Appendix C) provides information regarding sample volume/mass,
- 1389 preservation methods, sample handling, analytical methods for discrete/composite samples, and
- 1390 duplicate frequency criteria. Discrete/composite samples collected from disposal pits exhibiting
- signs of a release of MC will be analyzed for the following parameters: explosives, metals, 1391
- propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, TOC, and pH. 1392 The exact number and location of
- 1393 discrete/composite soil samples will be based on observations made in the field during
- 1394 MEC/MPPEH removal activities.

1395

1409

## 3.6.2.2 Analytical Results and Comparison to Screening Criteria

- 1396 All excavations in disposal pits will be backfilled with excavated material after MC sampling and
- removal of MEC/MPPEH to 2 feet bgs. The boundaries of the disposal pit will be delineated 1397
- during removal activities. Analytical results will be compared to the Facility-wide Cleanup Goals, 1398
- 1399 Camp Ravenna Background Values, and EPA Region 9 Screening Levels to determine if MC is
- present in the disposal pit. Location and analytical data will be forwarded to the installation for 1400
- inclusion in the Feasibility Study. All excavated material will be returned to its original location. 1401

#### 1402 3.6.3 Blow-In-Place Operations

#### 1403 3.6.3.1 Pre-BIP Soil Sampling and Decision Unit

- 1404 If a MEC/MPPEH item is determined to be unacceptable to move, BIP operations will be
- 1405 conducted. An MIS surface soil sample will be collected before and after demolition operations.
- A 25x25 foot decision unit will be established, centrally locating the MEC/MPPEH item within 1406
- the decision unit. An MIS sample will be collected from the decision unit and consist of 30 1407
- randomly-located increments. 1408

#### 3.6.3.2 MIS Sample Collection and Analyses for MC

- 1410 The purpose of the pre-BIP MIS sample is to determine concentrations of potential MC in surface
- 1411 soil prior to BIP operations. Surface soil will be collected at a depth between 0 to 6" inches bgs
- 1412 within the decision unit. Soil increments will be collected below the vegetative cover, if present.
- 1413 The sample will consist of material collected from the entire depth interval. Each MIS surface soil
- 1414 sample will consist of 30 random samples collected from locations selected in a systematic random
- 1415 pattern throughout each decision unit. In the event that field conditions (i.e., uneven terrain and 1416
- heavy vegetation) do not permit increments to be collected in a systematic random pattern, a 1417
- stratified random pattern sampling will be used. Increments will be collected using a 7/8-inch diameter stainless steel step probe or similar approved sample collection device. All increments 1418
- 1419
- will be of equal size and volume to ensure an accurate sampling has been taken. The increments
- will be placed into a plastic lined bucket or plastic zip lock bag and combined to make a single 1420
- 1421 sample. If feasible, disposable tools may be utilized, otherwise decontamination of tools will be
- 1422 performed between decision units, but not during collection of the increments within a decision
- 1423 unit. Approximately 1 to 2 kilograms of soil will be collected for each MIS sample and submitted

to the laboratory for processing and analysis. All sample processing (sieving, grinding, etc.) will be conducted under controlled conditions in the laboratory.

1426 1427

1428 1429

1430

Soil volume being collected for volatile compounds will not be homogenized, rather, this material will placed directly into the sample container. The one discrete sample will be collected from within the decision unit using the trowel/spoon method. The specific location of the discrete sample will be biased toward the area most likely to contain volatile organic compounds, or if no such area is observed, the location will be randomly selected.

14311432

- Field replicate samples will be collected from the decision units at the frequency listed in SAP
  Addendum (**Appendix C**). The collection of the field replicate samples requires two similar
  portions of soil. Therefore, at a decision unit where a field replicate is to be collected, three MIS
- samples will be collected from consisting of at least 30 increments each.
- 1437 The SAP Addendum (Appendix C) provides information regarding sample volume/mass,
- preservation methods, sample handling, and analytical methods for MIS samples. Pre- and post-
- BIP MIS samples will be analyzed for the following parameters: explosives, metals, propellants
- 1440 (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, TOC, and pH. The exact number and location of BIP soil samples will
- be based on observations made in the field during MEC/MPPEH removal activities.

# 1442 3.6.3.3 Post-BIP Soil Sampling and Comparison to Screening Criteria

- 1443 Following MEC/MPPEH disposal operations, a post-BIP MIS sample will be collected from the
- decision unit using the same procedures used to collect the pre-BIP sample. The purpose of the
- post-BIP sample is to verify that demolition operations did not result in a release of MC to the
- environment. The analytical results for the pre- and post-BIP samples will be compared to
- determine whether or not a release of MC occurred in the decision unit as a result of BIP
- 1448 operations.

1459

1460

# 1449 3.6.3.4 Soil Remediation and Confirmation Sampling

- 1450 If the analytical results are elevated, the impacted soil will be excavated and containerized in an
- appropriate container and managed in accordance with the procedures outlined in **Section 5**. A
- 1452 confirmation sample will be collected to verify all MC contaminated soil has been removed from
- the decision unit to pre-BIP levels. The confirmation sample will be collected using the same
- sampling methodology as the characterization sample. The excavation will be backfilled with
- native material from the surrounding grids, or clean backfill will be used if existing material is not
- sufficient to return the excavation to original grade. If the analytical results from the confirmation
- sample still exceed the target concentrations, this process will be repeated until all MC
- contamination has been removed from the decision unit to acceptable levels.

### 3.6.4 Buried Explosion Module

#### 3.6.4.1 BEM Soil Sampling and Decision Unit

- 1461 Prior to construction of the BEM, a pre-construction MIS surface soil sample will be collected. A
- 1462 50x50 foot decision unit will be established at the construction site. The BEM will be used to
- destroy acceptable to move MEC/MPPEH items during the TCRA. At the end of the project, or

when the BEM is no longer needed, a follow-on MIS sample will be collected from the decision unit to verify that a release of MC has not occurred at the site.

# 3.6.4.2 Pre-construction Soil Sampling and Analyses for MC

The purpose of the pre-construction MIS sample is to determine a baseline concentration for potential MC contaminant concentrations in surface soil prior to BEM operations. Surface soil will be collected at a depth between 0 to 12 inches bgs within the 50 x 50 foot decision unit. The sample will consist of material collected from the entire depth interval. The MIS surface soil sample will consist of 30 random samples collected from locations selected in a systematic random pattern throughout each decision unit. Soil increments will be collected below the vegetative cover, if present. Increments will be collected using a 7/8-inch diameter stainless steel step probe or similar approved sample collection device. All increments will be of equal size and volume to ensure an accurate sampling has been taken. The increments will be placed into a plastic lined bucket or plastic zip lock bag and combined to make a single sample. If feasible, disposable tools may be utilized, otherwise decontamination of tools will be performed between decision units, but not during collection of the increments within a decision unit. Approximately 1 to 2 kilograms of soil will be collected for each MIS sample and submitted to the laboratory for processing and analysis. All sample processing (sieving, grinding, etc.) will be conducted under controlled conditions in the laboratory.

Soil volume being collected for volatile compounds will not be homogenized, rather, this material will placed directly into the sample container. The one discrete sample will be collected from within the decision unit using the trowel/spoon method. The discrete sample will be collected from the center of the BEM decision unit.

A field replicate and matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) sample will be collected during pre-construction sampling (**Appendix C**). The collection of the field replicate and MS/MSD samples requires three similar portions of soil. There will be an adequate quantity of soil for the lab to process an MS/MSD sample at the lab. It will be noted on the chain-of custody that an MS/MSD sample is also to be processed and analyzed. Therefore, three MIS samples will be collected from the BEM site consisting of at least 30 increments each.

The SAP Addendum (**Appendix C**) provides information regarding sample volume/mass, preservation methods, sample handling, and analytical methods for MIS samples. Pre-construction BEM MIS samples will be analyzed for: metals, explosives, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, PCBs, TOC, pH, volatile-organic compounds (VOCs), perchlorates, and phosphorus. Only one round of sampling will be conducted prior to construction and operation of the BEM. Sampling of the BEM decision unit will not be required during the operation of the BEM.

### 3.6.4.3 Post-Operation Soil Sampling

Following the de-construction of the BEM (removal of the sand material), an MIS sample will be collected from the 50x50 foot decision unit to confirm that a release of MC has not occurred at the site. This sample will be collected using the same methods and analyzed for the same analytical parameters as described in **Section 3.6.4.2**. A field replicate and MS/MSD sample will be collected as part of this confirmation sampling (**Appendix C**).

- 1506 The purpose of the post-operation soil sample is to verify that BEM operations did not result in a
- release of MC to the decision unit. The analytical results will be compared to the pre-construction
- sample analytical results. If concentrations of MC in the post-operation sample suggest a release
- of MC occurred at the decision unit, the analytical results will be compared to the Facility-wide
- 1510 Cleanup Goals, Camp Ravenna Background Values, and EPA Region 9 Screening Levels to
- determine if MC is present at concentrations that require excavation and removal from the BEM
- 1512 decision unit.

1513

## 3.6.4.4 Soil Remediation and Confirmation Sampling

- 1514 If the analytical results exceed the screening criteria, the impacted soil will be excavated and
- 1515 containerized in an appropriate container and managed in accordance with the procedures outlined
- in **Section 5**. A confirmation sample will be collected to verify all MC contaminated soil has been
- removed to levels below the target concentrations. The confirmation sample will be collected
- using the same sampling methodology as the confirmation sample. The excavation will be
- backfilled with native material from the surrounding grids, or clean backfill will be used if existing
- material is not sufficient to return the excavation to original grade. If the analytical results from
- the confirmation sample still exceed the screening criteria, this process will be repeated until all
- MC contamination has been removed from the decision unit to acceptable levels.

# 1523 3.6.4.5 BEM Containment Media and Sampling for MC

- 1524 Sand will be imported from offsite to be used as containment media in the BEM. This material
- 1525 will be used to engineer containment of demolition operations. Sand will be reutilized for
- 1526 consecutive demolition operations. Sand will be certified clean by USACE prior to delivery to
- 1527 Camp Ravenna. All imported material will be analyzed for the same parameters as required for
- the BEM baseline testing, as described in **Section 3.6.4.2**. All analytical testing will be conducted
- at the quarry and verified free of contamination prior to delivery to Camp Ravenna.
- 1530 The purpose of the BEM containment media sampling is to confirm that no outside contamination
- is being introduced to the site. An MIS sample will be collected from the source material at the
- location of origin. The MIS surface soil sample will consist of 30 random samples collected from
- locations selected in a systematic random pattern throughout the stockpile.

1534

- 1535 Increments will be collected using a hand trowel/spoon due to the unconsolidated nature of the
- sand material. All increments will be of equal size and volume to ensure an accurate sampling has
- been taken. The increments will be placed into a plastic lined bucket or plastic zip lock bag and
- 1538 combined to make a single sample. If feasible, disposable tools may be utilized, otherwise
- decontamination of tools will be performed between stockpiles, but not during collection of the
- increments within a single stockpile. Approximately 1 to 2 kilograms of soil will be collected for
- each MIS sample and submitted to the laboratory for processing and analysis. All sample
- processing (sieving, grinding, etc.) will be conducted under controlled conditions in the laboratory.

- Soil volume being collected for volatile or compounds will not be homogenized, rather, this
- material will placed directly into the sample container. The one discrete sample will be collected
- from the stockpile using the trowel/spoon method. The discrete sample will be collected from a
- single location in the stockpile.

1548 A field replicate and MS/MSD sample will be collected during containment media sampling (Appendix C). The collection of the field replicate and MS/MSD samples requires three similar 1549 portions of soil. Therefore, three MIS samples will be collected from the stockpile consisting of 1550 1551 at least 30 increments each. 1552 1553 The SAP Addendum (Appendix C) provides information regarding sample volume/mass, preservation methods, sample handling, and analytical methods for MIS samples. 1554 containment media MIS samples will be analyzed for: metals, explosives, propellants 1555 1556 (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, PCBs, TOC, pH, VOCs, perchlorates, and phosphorus. Sampling will 1557 be conducted at a frequency of one sample per 4,000 CY of material. 1558 During operation of the BEM, no additional sampling of the containment media will be required. If being transported off site, the containment media will be sampled using the same methodology 1559 and parameters used in the baseline sampling, and any characterization parameters required by the 1560 1561 proposed landfill facility, to determine proper disposal. 1562 3.7 SITE RESTORATION 1563 The excavation will be backfilled with native material from the surrounding grids, or clean backfill 1564 will be used if existing material is not sufficient to return the excavation to original grade, as 1565 necessary. 1566 3.8 WORK SCHEDULE 1567 The OESS teams may be working up to a 50-hour work week to ensure that field activities are 1568 completed on schedule. Extended work schedules and weekend work outside the core work hours 1569 of 0800 - 1630 will be requested through the Camp Ravenna Environmental Office and pre-1570 approved by the Camp Ravenna Range Control. 1571 1572 1573 1574 1575 1576 1577 1578 1579 1580 1581

#### 4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

- 1610 This Quality Control Plan (QCP) identifies quality requirements to be implemented to ensure that
- 1611 overall project activities are accomplished using internal controls and review procedures. The
- intent of such controls is to eliminate conflicts, errors, and omissions and to ensure the technical 1612
- 1613 accuracy of deliverables. This QCP is applicable to the ODA2 MRS project activities that will be
- 1614 performed by the NAB OESS Team, as described in the Work Plan.
- 1615 This QCP identifies the approach and operational procedures to be employed to perform QC during
- 1616 activities associated with the project. The objectives of this QCP are to address the specific
- operating needs of the project and to establish the necessary levels of management and control to 1617
- 1618 ensure all work performed meets the technical requirements of the applicable project plans and
- 1619 conforms in all respects to the requirements of the scope of work and applicable regulations. This
- 1620 QCP is applicable to the ODA2 MRS project activities that will be performed by the NAB OESS
- 1621 Team, as described in the Work Plan. Specifically, this work plan addresses the following:
- 1622

1609

- 1623 Daily Quality Control Reports (DQCRs)
- 1624 **QC** Inspection Process
- OC Audits 1625
- 1626 • Corrective/Preventive Action Procedures
- 1627 Lessons Learned
- 1628 Submittal Review and Document Change Procedures
- 1629 • Qualifications and Training

#### 1630 4.1 **Daily QC Reports**

- 1631 For all field work days, the UXOQCS is responsible for preparing and submitting the DQCR to
- the EESS Chief and the project file. The DOCR is to provide an overview of OC activities 1632
- 1633 performed each day, including those performed for subcontractor and supplier activities. The QC
- 1634 reports are to present an accurate and complete picture of QC activities. They are to report both
- 1635 conforming and deficient conditions, and should be precise, factual, legible, and objective. Copies
- of supporting documentation, such as checklists and surveillance reports are to be attached. Each 1636
- DQCR is to be assigned and tracked by a unique number followed by the date expressed as 1637
- 1638 DDMMYY. Copies of DQCRs with attachments are to be maintained in the project file. Example
- 1639 DQCR forms for the three-phase inspection process (preparatory, initial and follow-up) are
- 1640 provided in **Appendix F**.
- 1641 1642

#### 4.2 **QC** Inspections

- 1643 The UXOQCS will be responsible for maintaining compliance with this QCP through the
- 1644 implementation of a three-phase inspection process. This section specifies the minimum
- 1645 requirements that must be met and to what extent QC monitoring must be conducted by the
- 1646 UXOQCS. The inspection system is based on the three-phase system of control to cover the
- 1647 activities. The three-phase inspection system consists of preparatory, initial, and follow-up
- 1648 inspections for applicable definable features of work (DFWs). The three-phase inspection system
- 1649 will be performed on all proposed work sequences.

- 1650 A DFW is defined as a major work element that must be performed to execute and complete the
- 1651 project. It consists of an activity or task that is separate and distinct from other activities and
- requires separate control. The DFWs that have been identified for this project are as follows: 1652
- Site setup/mobilization of personnel, equipment, and supplies. 1653
- Grid survey activities. 1654
- 1655 • Brush clearing.
- Geophysical equipment testing and verification. 1656
- Surface and subsurface removal operations. 1657
- 1658 MC Verification Sampling.
- 1659 BEM Construction.
- 1660 • MEC/MPPEH Demolition/disposal.
- 1661 MPPEH and MDAS inspection/accountability.
- 1662 Demobilization.
- 1663 The UXOQCS will conduct initial, periodic and final inspections on each of the listed DFWs.
- Results of each inspection will be documented in the log book and on the weekly QAR. 1664

#### 1665 4.2.1 Preparatory Phase Inspection

- A preparatory phase inspection will be performed prior to beginning each DFW. The purposes are 1666
- 1667 to review applicable work plans, processes, and specifications and verify that the necessary
- resources, conditions, and controls are in place and compliant before the start of work activities. 1668
- The UXOQCS shall verify that lessons learned during similar previous work have been 1669
- 1670 incorporated as appropriate into the project procedures to prevent recurrence of past problems.
- The UXOQCS shall generate and use a Preparatory Phase Inspection Checklist. The generic 1671
- checklist provided in Appendix F may be customized to address the specific DFW, work scope, 1672
- 1673 and MRS conditions. Work plans and operating procedures are to be reviewed by the UXOQCS
- 1674 to ensure that prequalifying requirements or conditions, equipment and materials, appropriate work
- sequences, methodology, hold/witness points, and QC provisions are adequately described. The 1675
- 1676 UXOQCS shall verify, as applicable, the following:
- 1677 • The required plans and procedures have been prepared and approved and are available to the field staff. 1678
  - Field equipment and materials meet required specifications.
  - Field equipment is appropriate for intended use, available, functional, and calibrated.
  - Work responsibilities have been assigned and communicated.
- Field staff possesses the necessary qualifications, knowledge, expertise, and information 1682 to perform their jobs. 1683
- Arrangements for support services (such as on-site testing and off-site test laboratories) 1684 1685 have been made.
- 1686 Prerequisite site work has been completed.
- 1687 Discrepancies between existing conditions and approved plans/procedures are to be resolved.
- Corrective actions for unsatisfactory and nonconforming conditions identified during a preparatory 1688
- inspection are to be verified by the QC staff prior to granting approval to begin work. Results are 1689

1679

1680

to be documented in the Preparatory Phase Inspection Checklist and summarized in the DQCR (**Appendix F**).

# **4.2.2** Initial Phase Inspection

An initial phase inspection will be performed, as applicable, the first time each DFW is performed. The purposes will be to check preliminary work for compliance with procedures and specifications, to establish the acceptable level of workmanship, and to check for omissions and resolve differences of interpretation. The UXOQCS shall generate and use an initial inspection checklist. The Initial Phase Inspection Checklist form, provided in **Appendix F**, may be customized to address the specific work scope and MRS conditions. The UXOQCS will be responsible to ensure that discrepancies between site practices and approved specifications are identified and resolved. The UXOQCS will oversee, observe, and inspect all applicable DFWs at the MRS and ensure that off-site activities, such as analytical testing, are properly controlled. Discrepancies between MRS practices and approved plans/procedures are to be resolved and corrective actions for unsatisfactory and nonconforming conditions or practices are to be verified by the UXOQCS before granting approval to proceed. Results of initial inspections are to be documented in the initial phase inspection checklist and summarized in the DQCR.

# 4.2.3 Follow-Up Phase Inspection

Follow-up phase inspections will be performed periodically while the DFW is performed in order to ensure continuous compliance and level of workmanship. The UXOQCS will be responsible to monitor on-site practices and operations taking place, verify continued compliance of the specifications and requirements within the contract, MRS work scope, and applicable approved project plans and procedures. However, the Site Manager and Team Leader(s) are also responsible for monitoring performance. Discrepancies between site practices and approved plans/procedures will be resolved, and corrective actions for unsatisfactory and nonconforming conditions or practices must be verified by the UXOQCS prior to granting approval to continue work. Follow-up inspection results will be summarized in the DQCR. Periodic checks of procedures and/or documentation will be made for completeness, accuracy, and consistency. Follow-up inspections of field activity will typically include a review of field data and any calibration logs for all instruments in use.

Scheduled and unscheduled inspections will be performed as part of the surveillance phase. The following will be performed for each DFW:

- Inspections and surveillance to ensure compliance with project plans.
- Inspections and surveillance to ensure a high level of workmanship is maintained.
- Inspections and surveillance to ensure that appropriate information is being logged.
- Inspections and surveillance to ensure that 100% of MEC/MPPEH is being removed on the surface and subsurface in the moderate to high areas and on the surface in the accessible low probability areas.
- 1729 Checks for the process and procedures used during execution of this Work Plan will be conducted 1730 by the Designated Technical Lead, EESS Chief, Site Manager, UXOSO/UXOQCS, and Team 1731 Leader(s).

# 1732 **4.2.4 Additional Inspections**

- 1733 Additional inspections may be performed on the same DFW at the discretion of UXOQCS.
- 1734 Completion and acceptance inspections will also be performed to verify that project requirements
- 1735 relevant to the DFW are satisfied.

# 1736 1737

### 4.2.5 Final Phase Inspection

- 1738 At the completion of all work associated with a DFW, the UXOQCS will conduct an inspection of
- the work. The UXOQCS shall generate and use a Final Phase Inspection Checklist. The Final
- 1740 Phase Inspection Checklist form, provided in **Appendix F**, may be customized to address the
- specific work scope and MRS conditions. The work should be inspected for conformance to plans,
- specifications, quality, workmanship, and completeness. In the event discrepancies are noted
- during the final phase inspection the UQOQCS will immediately notify the Team Leader and Site
- Manager. The Team Leader will provide a plan to correct the deficiency prior to moving on to the
- next DFW. Once the deficiency has been rectified, a second inspection will be conducted by the
- 1746 UXOQCS to ensure that all deficiencies have been corrected. The inspections and resolutions will
- be completed within the schedule stated for completion of the entire work, or any particular
- increment thereof if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

#### 1749 4.3 DOCUMENTING DEFICIENCIES AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

- 1750 The UXOQCS is responsible for verifying compliance with this TCRA Work Plan through audits,
- inspections and surveillance of the DFWs. The EESS Chief, Designated Technical Lead,
- 1752 UXOQCS, and Project Manager will also coordinate with the Site Manager as deemed necessary
- to insure that work is progressing in accordance with the Work Plan. Discrepancies are to be
- 1754 communicated to the responsible individual the Team Leader and Site Manager and documented
- in the daily log.

#### 1756 **4.3.1 Corrective Action Process**

- 1757 The EESS Chief, Designated Technical Lead, and Project Manager and UXOQCS are responsible
- for ensuring that the procedures for reporting, evaluating, and correcting nonconformance are
- addressed through the inspection process.

### 1760 **4.3.2 Continuous Improvement**

- 1761 Site personnel are encouraged to continuously review their processes and to suggest changes that
- improve the process; provide benefits; or improve project efficiency, safety, and quality. These
- suggestions can be submitted either formally through a written memorandum to the Site Manager
- or to the UXOQCS or informally through verbal discussions at project meetings.

### 4.4 Qualifications and Training

- Project staff will be qualified to perform the specific tasks they are assigned on the project, as
- discussed in **Section 2** of the Work Plan. Site personnel may assist in the brush clearing and the
- establishment of boundaries and grids but may not conduct any operation which could result in
- 1769 contact with MEC. Only qualified OESS personnel will be authorized to conduct MEC/MPPEH

- 1770 removal actions. UXO personnel will meet the minimum qualification standards commensurate
- 1771 with their duties, in accordance with DDESB TP 18. The UXOQCS will conduct and document
- all site-specific training and maintain records documenting the required qualifications and training
- 1773 for each site worker. The UXOQCS will monitor expiration dates in order to advise employees of
- 1774 the need for refresher training or other requirements and will maintain training records for
- personnel and visitors, as required by this work plan. All required records will be maintained on-
- site for audit purposes. Field Activity Daily Logs will be maintained by the UXOQCS to document
- details of field activities during QC monitoring activities.

# 1778 4.5 Chemical Data Quality Management Plan

- 1779 Chemical data quality management is discussed in the SAP Addendum (**Appendix C**) and FWSAP
- 1780 (USACE 2011).

#### 1781 4.6 PROJECT COMMUNICATION

- Daily briefings will be held with the field personnel to review the project activities and to discuss
- technical and safety issues. The Site Manager and UXOQCS will conduct the meetings and ensure
- that the Daily Summary Report is completed and signed by the field personnel. The Site Manager
- and UXOQCS may schedule additional meetings to discuss technical and quality issues at any
- 1786 time. The Site Manager will maintain communications with the project management team and
- 1787 report any significant problems or decisions to the EESS Chief and Project Manager for assistance.

# 1788 **4.6.1** Weekly Project Meeting

- 1789 If necessary a project team meeting will be held once per week during field activities with the field
- operations and project management personnel. The meeting will be used to discuss project
- progress and quality related issues.

### 1792 **4.6.2 Project Documentation**

- 1793 The Designated Technical Lead will control the project documentation to ensure that the
- documents are prepared and approved as required by this plan. The Designated Technical Lead
- will monitor and track the submission of the project documentation and delegate reviews Digital
- 1796 records of status reports will be maintained by the Designated Technical Lead for access by project
- 1797 personnel.
- 1798 Comments received during the documentation review will be tracked in the project file and
- 1799 disseminated to the project team to ensure that corrective actions are incorporated for the life of
- the project. If necessary, a response to comments document will be prepared and submitted to the
- reviewer for approval. After approval, the comments and responses will be incorporated into the
- document and it will be resubmitted.

1803

1804

#### 5.0 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

This section describes waste characterization, transportation, and disposal activities that will be performed in support of removal action. All investigation-derived waste (IDW) will be properly handled, labeled, characterized, and managed in accordance with the SAP Addendum (**Appendix C**) and **Section 6.0** of the FWSAP (USACE, 2011), federal and state of Ohio large-quantity generator requirements, and Camp Ravenna's Integrated Contingency Plan (OHARNG, 2015). All IDW will be appropriately accounted for as soon as possible and prior to conclusion of the project. Any shipment of IDW solid waste off-site will comply with all appropriate federal and state laws.

The scope of this TCRA <u>does not include</u> remediation of pre-existing MC in soil at the ODA2 MRS. Use of the BEM and engineering controls for MEC/MPPEH disposal will contain all detonations and prevent the release of MC to the environment during disposal operations. Subsequently, very little hazardous waste (if any) is anticipated to be generated as part of this TCRA. Hazardous waste (if any) is not anticipated to be generated as part of this TCRA. If generated, hazardous waste will be managed in accordance with the Camp Ravenna Hazardous Waste Management Plan.

Any MEC encountered will be demilitarized, classified as MDAS and disposed of accordingly. In this work plan, IDW includes all materials generated during performance of an investigation that could potentially pose a risk to human health and the environment. The following types of IDW are anticipated to be generated at ODA2 during TCRA activities:

• <u>Vegetation</u>: vegetation less than 3" in caliber will be removed from excavation areas.

• <u>MDAS</u>: MDAS (scrap metal) will be generated as a result of the MEC/MPPEH inspection and certification process.

• <u>Environmental Media</u>: Environmental media consisting of MC-contaminated soil derived from MEC disposal operations, including soil that has been contaminated from an incompetent round, or soil that has been contaminated with MC as a result of BIP/BEM disposal operations.

• <u>Decontamination Fluids:</u> Decontamination fluids generated from the decontamination of non-disposable sampling equipment, or decontamination of excavation equipment.

• <u>Solid Waste</u>: (expendable waste debris) including scrap metal, personal protective equipment (PPE), disposable sampling equipment and miscellaneous trash.

# **5.1 Vegetation**

- 1872 Vegetation waste will be generated as a result of the removal of surface vegetation from each grid.
- Any vegetation clearing/trimming activities will be minimized to the extent possible to allow for
- the execution of work. USACE will coordinate with the Camp Ravenna Environmental Office
- prior to performing work and any vegetation disturbance at Camp Ravenna. Trees and shrubs less

than 3" in caliber will be cut to within 3 inches of the ground surface. Roots and root balls may be removed during anomaly excavation. Vegetative material will not be removed from the site, rather, the material will be left "where it falls." Roots and root balls will be returned to excavations when backfilled. Efforts will be made to leave root and root balls intact; however, they may require breaking apart to facilitate removal. Vegetation may be cut to sizes that can be handled. Once cut, vegetation will be managed in such a way that it does not interfere with anomaly investigation activities. Care will be taken to minimize dust control during clearing and cutting of the vegetation.

Areas with high grass may only be mowed prior to April or after August due to the potential for disturbing grassland nesting species. Felling of trees is not anticipated, but in the event tree removal is necessary, all removal will occur between the dates of 1 October to 31 March. No cutting of trees is permitted between April and October due to the Northern Long Eared Bat.

#### 5.2 MDAS

The management and disposition of MEC/MPPEH will be performed in accordance with DODI 4140.62 and DODM 6055.09M. Because recovered MDAS will ultimately be disposed offsite, it is imperative that procedures be established to preclude MPPEH from being commingled with MDAS. Per the DoD guidance, all MPPEH will be 100 percent independently inspected by OESS and then 100 percent re-inspected by a second OESS. The MPPEH inspection and certification process will include the following:

- The OESS will perform a 100 percent inspection of all MPPEH and determine the status of the item. A Second OESS will perform a 100 percent independent inspection (re909 inspection) of all MPPEH to verify the status.
- Items certified to be MDAS will be securely stored in lockable containers until it can be shipped to a local scrap dealer for recycling. All MDAS will be collected in a centralized, secured area and will be segregated from other metallic debris.
- MPPEH which cannot be certified as MDAS may require thermal treatment for smaller items and cavity access for any larger items which cannot be thermally treated.
- The site OESS will ensure that all site operations are being performed in accordance with applicable safety regulations and guidance.
- All material certified as MDAS will be released to a local scrap dealer for recycle.
- The MDAS will be placed into a sealed container with completed DD Form 1348-1, Issue Release/Receipt Document or equivalent, attached. The following statement will be included on the form: "This certifies and verifies that the material listed has been 100% inspected/100% re-inspected by separate qualified UXO technicians and to the best of our knowledge and belief, are inert and/or free from an explosive hazard."
- Both OESS personnel inspecting the material will sign the 1348-1.

- This DD Form 1348-1 will be maintained as a chain of custody until the MDAS reaches final disposition. The DD Form 1348-1 will be signed by the recycling vendor upon receiving the MDAS.
- 100% inspection and 100% re-inspection by the OESS team.
- All MDAS will be released for off-site disposal following DoDI 4140.62 guidance. MDAS will be recycled using a local vendor that is approved by the Camp Ravenna Environmental Office.
- All recycled material will be tracked using the DD Form 1348-1 and reported to the Camp Ravenna
- 1928 Environmental Office.

# 5.3 Environmental Media and Solid Waste

Environmental media and solid waste will be contained separately. Environmental media will be limited to MC-contaminated soil derived from MEC disposal operations, including soil that has been contaminated from an incompetent round, or soil that has been contaminated with MC as a result of BIP/BEM disposal operations within the ODA2 MRS. No other environmental media will be generated. For solid waste, decontamination fluids will be containerized separately from expendable solid waste debris. Non-ordnance related scrap will be generated during intrusive investigations. This material will be stored separately from the MDAS and the metal will be recycled. Characterization and classification of the different types of IDW will be based on the specific protocols described below.

<u>Soil</u>: MC-contaminated soil may be containerized in an appropriate container and sealed with gasketed ring-topped lids. Disposition of the containerized soil will be based on analytical results from the environmental samples or from direct results of composite IDW samples.

<u>Decontamination Fluids</u>: Decontamination fluids will be placed in steel or polyethylene drums. Disposition of decontamination liquid will be based on the analytical results of composite grab samples from the containers.

Expendable Waste Debris: Expendable waste debris, including non-ordnance related scrap metal, will be segregated as non-contaminated and potentially contaminated material based on visual inspection, use of the waste material and field screening using field screening instruments. Scrap metal will be placed in roll-off containers for off-site recycling or disposal. Expendable waste debris considered to be non-contaminated (PPE, disposable sampling equipment and miscellaneous trash) will be placed in trash bags and stored in 55-gallon drums, sanitary waste bins, or other appropriate container whereas potentially contaminated expendable waste will be containerized in 55-gallon steel drums and sealed with gasketed ring-topped lids. Disposition of expendable waste debris will be based on correlative results of the environmental samples submitted for laboratory analyses.

All containerized environmental media and solid waste will be labeled in accordance with the SAP Addendum (**Appendix C**) and FWSAP (USACE, 2011) and managed in accordance with the Camp Ravenna Waste Management Guidelines (**Appendix G**). Label information on each container will be written in indelible ink and will include at a minimum: container number,

1964 contents, source of the waste, source location, project name and MRS identification, physical 1965 characteristics of the waste, and generation dates. Each label will be placed on the side of each 1966 container at a location that will be protected from damage or degradation.

1967 1968

# 5.4 IDW Field Staging

1969 USACE will coordinate central field staging areas (FSAs) within the ODA2 MRS with the Camp 1970 Ravenna Environmental Office. Waste will be generated during excavation activities and managed within each grid during intrusive activities. Following inspection/certification, waste materials 1971 1972 will be consolidated at designated FSAs within the ODA2 MRS. All waste shall remain on the FSAs 1973 until analytical data is available from the laboratory and the waste can be appropriately classified. The 1974 FSAs will be visibly identified with signage and the drums/containers will be covered with poly sheeting or tarps if the FSAs are in an open location. Containerized IDW will be staged on wooden 1975 1976 pallets. Decontamination fluids will be staged within secondary containment structures. To avoid 1977 potential container rupture due to freezing conditions, drums containing liquid IDW will be filled 1978 only to 75 percent capacity.

1979 1980

# 5.5 IDW Disposal

1981 All disposal of IDW will be conducted in accordance with **Section 8.0** of the FWSAP (USACE, 1982 2011). All waste determined to be 'non-hazardous, contaminated' or 'hazardous, contaminated' 1983 will be disposed off-site at a permitted waste facility. All IDW will be managed within the ODA2 1984 MRS in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 5.4. IDW determined to be non-1985 hazardous will consolidated and transported to Building 1036. All waste will be managed in accordance 1986 with the procedure outlined in the Camp Ravenna's Integrated Contingency Plan (OHARNG, 1987 2015). Non-contaminated expendable waste debris will be disposed as sanitary trash. MDAS and 1988 scrap metal will be sent off-site for recycling. Potentially contaminated expendable waste debris 1989 will be disposed similar to the associated waste under which it was generated.

1990 1991

#### 5.6 Hazardous Waste

- 1992 Hazardous waste generation is not anticipated as part of this TCRA. In the unlikely event that
- hazardous IDW is generated, this material will be consolidated and transported to Building 1047.
- 1994 If generated, hazardous waste will be managed in accordance with the Camp Ravenna Integrated
- 1995 Contingency Plan (OHARNG, 2015).

# 5.7 Compliance with Camp Ravenna Waste Management Guidelines

- All staged waste will be managed in accordance with the FWSAP (USACE, 2011) and the Camp Ravenna Waste Management Guidelines (**Appendix G**). As part of these requirements, NAB will
- 1999 conduct weekly inspections of FSAs using the inspection checklist included in Appendix G. These
- 2000 reports will be provided to the Camp Ravenna Environmental Office.

2001

1996

2002

## 2004 6.0 EXPLOSIVES MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 2005 **6.1 GENERAL**
- The Explosives Management Plan outlines the procedures to be used by NAB personnel to acquire,
- 2007 receive, store, transport, issue, and report the loss of explosives used during this project. All
- personnel involved with explosives will comply with federal, state, and local laws as required.

#### 2009 **6.2** LICENSES/PERMITS

No license/permits are required for USACE personnel working on a government installation.

# 2011 **6.3 ACQUISITIONS**

- NAB will purchase donor explosives and have them delivered to the explosives storage area as
- sited by the approved TCRA ESS. If additional explosives are required, the Site Manager will
- 2014 notify the EESS Chief.

2018

2019

2020

2021 2022

2023

2024

2025

2026

2027

#### 2015 **6.4 INITIAL RECEIPT**

- Upon arrival at the site, the Site Manager will escort the vendor to the explosive storage area for unloading. Receipt of the explosives will occur as follows:
  - The UXOSO/UXOQCS and Site Manager will conduct a thorough inventory of items received prior to accepting custody for the items.
  - If it is determined that there is a discrepancy between the quantity delivered and the quantity shipped the shipment will not be accepted and the shipper will be contacted immediately to resolve the discrepancy. The EESS Chief and Project Manager will be apprised of the situation.\*
  - Once the quantity has been confirmed, the explosive delivery receipt will be signed and the explosives transferred to and stored in the approved type II ATF Magazines located in the explosive storage area. Explosives will be recorded on a magazine data card, such as DA Form 3020 (stack card).
- All material introduced or removed from the magazines will be entered on stack cards and explosive records will be updated.
- 2030 \*Note: If the discrepancy cannot be resolved within 24 hours, the local law enforcement agency,
- and ATF will be notified. All original receipts, shipping documents, or invoices will be retained
- 2032 on-site as part of records management. Copies of the documentation will be provided in the final
- 2033 report as an appendix.

#### 2034 **6.5 STORAGE**

- There are two Type II ATF Magazines on site for storage of donor materials. These magazines
- are sited in the ESS for storage of 1.4 material. Only 1.4 material is authorized to be stored on
- site. If 1.1 material is needed then an amendment to the ESS will be submitted and approved prior
- 2038 to bringing any 1.1 material on site. The location of these Type II magazines will be illustrated in
- the approved ESS.

2040	6.6	TRANSPORTATION
2041 2042 2043	explos	explosive storage area is located on the ODA2 MRS. No commercial transportation of sives will be required. Donor materials may be transported to the BEM and/or BIP site by rain vehicle (Kubota) or hand carried.
2044	6.7	RETURN OF UNUSED EXPLOSIVES
2045 2046		splosives not consumed on the same day will be returned to the magazine and the stack card ed to reflect the return.
2047	6.8	DISPOSAL OF REMAINING EXPLOSIVES
2048 2049	Use of explosi	of explosives will be monitored to minimize the requirement for disposal of unused sives.
2050	6.9	LOSS, THEFT, AND UNAUTHORIZED USE OF EXPLOSIVES
2051	Loss	or theft of explosives will be reported as stated in 27 CFR on Commerce in Explosives.
2052		
2053		
2054		
2055		
2056		
2057		
2058		
2059		
2060		
2061		
2062		
2063		
2064		
2065		
2066		
2067		

#### 7.0 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

#### 2069 **7.1 GENERAL**

2068

2077

- The environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of
- permanent work under this contract will be protected during the entire period of this contract.
- NAB will confine its activities to areas defined by this Work Plan. Environmental protection will
- be as stated in the following subsections.
- NAB is directly responsible for the implementation of this plan. Inspections will be made to assure
- field personnel's compliance with this plan. Following are several specific areas of concern that
- fall under environmental protection.

### 7.2 IDENTIFICATION OF AREAS REQUIRING PROTECTION

#### 2078 **7.2.1** Endangered/Threatened Species

- NAB will perform all site activities in such a manner as to avoid or minimize adverse effects to
- any endangered or protected plant/wildlife species and resources discovered on the site. If
- 2081 endangered or threatened species are encountered during site activities, NAB will locate and flag-
- 2082 off the areas and immediately notify and obtain guidance from Installation Environmental Office
- before continuing operations within the flagged area. All site personnel will adhere to the specific
- 2084 guidance received from the Installation Environmental Office.

#### 2085 **7.2.2 Wetlands**

- 2086 Minor soil disturbance throughout the MRS will occur due to excavation of disposal pit areas and
- 2087 removal of munitions items. Surface clearance will occur in accessible low probability areas
- 2088 (nonintrusive). Hand excavation to the depth of detection will occur within 100 ft. by 100 ft. grids
- 2089 in low probability areas with concentrated anomalies. In known disposal pits, a mini excavator
- will be used to excavate to a depth of 2 foot bgs in moderate to high probability areas. In areas
- with unknown disposal pits, a mini excavator will be used to excavate to the depth of detection
- with a maximum depth of 4 foot bgs.
- 2093 In accordance with Nationwide Permit #38, activities undertaken entirely on a CERCLA site by
- authority of CERCLA as approved or required by EPA, are not required to obtain permits under
- Section 404 of the Clean Water Act or Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. This permit also
- 2096 indicates that Ohio State Certification Special Limitation may apply.
- 2097 A wetlands delineation including ORAM scores has not been completed within the MRS.
- However, wetlands have been identified within the MRS based on planning level survey data
- 2099 (desktop review of NWI maps and INRMP data). A wetlands map of the MRS is provided in
- 2100 Figure 5. In order to avoid impacts to wetlands, USACE will hand dig all anomalies or disposal
- 2101 pits identified within wetlands areas on the MRS. Therefore, based on careful hand digging
- operations, the removal activities within wetland areas will not constitute temporary impacts to a
- 2103 wetland and Ohio State requirements will not apply.

#### 7.2.3 Cultural and Archaeological Resources

- The immediate project area has not been surveyed for cultural resources due to the fact that these
- are cleanup sites are part of the RVAAP restoration program. Walk overs and digging in these
- areas is a potential hazard, therefore surveys have not been completed. However, several surveys
- 2109 have been completed around the project area over the last several years. Six archaeological surveys
- were completed between 2004 and 2015 in the areas surrounding the project area. There are
- 2111 twenty-three archaeological sites identified during these 6 surveys in the areas surrounding the
- 2112 project area. Four of these sites meet the eligibility criteria for listing in the National Register of
- 2113 Historic Places (NRHP) and require further investigation. The remaining nineteen sites do not
- 2114 meet the criteria and no further investigations are necessary. The Ohio Historic Preservation
- 2115 Office concurred with the OHARNG determinations regarding the eligibility of these sites. The
- 2116 four eligible sites are between 1,500 to 3,000 feet from the project area. There is no potential for
- 2117 the proposed project to disturb any of these sites. In the event that cultural materials are
- 2118 inadvertently discovered, NAB will stop work and comply with the OHARNG Procedures for
- 2119 Inadvertent Discovery of Cultural Materials at Camp Ravenna. This policy is provided in
- 2120 Appendix H.

2105

#### **7.2.4 Water Resources**

- NAB will keep activities under surveillance, management and control to avoid pollution of surface
- 2123 and ground waters. Special management techniques as set out below will be implemented to
- 2124 control water pollution by site operations.

# 2125 7.3 MITIGATION PROCEDURES

### **7.3.1 Waste Disposal**

- 2127 Disposal of any materials, waste, effluents, trash, garbage, unsatisfactorily decontaminated
- 2128 materials, oil, grease, chemicals etc., in areas adjacent to streams, rivers or lakes not authorized
- 2129 for waste disposal will not be permitted. Appropriate and authorized waste disposal containers
- will be located on site for use by site personnel. Disposal of waste, trash and other materials of
- 2131 the project will be disposed of offsite in accordance with requirements outlined in **Section 5.0** of
- 2132 this Work Plan and all applicable Federal, State and DoD/Army environmental regulations.

### 2133 **7.3.2** Solid Waste Disposal

- 2134 Solid wastes will be placed in appropriate containers, which will be emptied regularly. All
- 2135 handling and disposal will be conducted to prevent further contamination and/or contaminant
- 2136 migration. All solid waste will be disposed of in accordance with requirements outlined in **Section**
- 2137 **5.0** of this Work Plan and all applicable Federal, State and DoD/Army environmental regulations.

### 2138 7.3.3 Hazardous Waste Disposal

- 2139 Hazardous waste (if generated) will be disposed of in accordance with requirements outlined in
- 2140 **Section 5.0** of this Work Plan and all applicable Federal, State and DoD/Army environmental
- 2141 regulations.

# 2143 **7.3.4 Spill Control and Prevention**

- 2144 Special measure will be taken to prevent chemicals, fuels, oils, greases, bituminous materials,
- sawdust, waste washings, herbicides, insecticides, rubbish or sewage and other pollutants from
- 2146 entering public waters.

2151

2152

2153

2154

2155

2158

2159

2160 2161

2162

21632164

21652166

2167

2168 2169

2170

2173

- With the exception of the heavy equipment (when required) on-site, there is very little potential
- for spillage of large quantities of chemicals. NAB will take all necessary precautions to prevent
- spills and will implement contingency measures for cleanup should any occur. To minimize the
- 2150 potential for and impact of spillage, NAB will:
  - Use and store minimal quantities of fuels and oils on-site;
    - Apply work practice controls to prevent spills during refueling and maintenance of power tools, site vehicles and equipment; and
  - Maintain on-site spill response supplies and equipment necessary to contain spilled materials and to remove and contain materials that become contaminated.
- In the unlikely event a spill occurs, NAB will conduct First Responder Spill Release Response Actions (**Appendix I**) and conduct the following emergency procedures:
  - Immediately (within 1 hour), notify Range Control. Range Control will notify the Camp Ravenna- Environmental Office. The Camp Ravenna Environmental Office will provide notification to Ohio EPA (if required);
  - Provide incident-specific information to the Camp Ravenna Range Control using the First Responder Reporting Form (**Appendix I**)
    - Halt site operations in the area and take immediate measures, using PPE and personnel to control and contain the spill;
    - Isolate the hazardous area through flagging, removing or extinguishing ignition sources and evacuation of all unnecessary personnel from the area;
    - If mandated by the nature of the spill, evacuate personnel upwind to the pre-designated assembly area, and post personnel at access routes to prevent unauthorized personnel from entering the area;
    - Implement control measures, if needed, to reduce vapors, gases and/or dust emissions; and
- Conduct all spill response operations in accordance with the Camp Ravenna Integrated Contingency Plan (OHARNG, 2015).

#### 7.3.5 Protection of Trees and Shrubs

- 2174 Trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, landforms and other landscape features to be preserved will be clearly
- 2175 identified by coordination with the Camp Ravenna-Environmental/Natural Resources Office.
- 2176 With the exception of the moderate to high probability areas trees or shrubs will not be removed,
- 2177 cut, defaced, injured, or destroyed without the permission of Camp Ravenna-
- 2178 Environmental/Natural Resources Office. Brush removal in the moderate to high probability area
- will be limited to that which is necessary for access and work in each grid. Limited brush removal
- 2180 may be required in the low probability areas for access/egress.

Any vegetation clearing/trimming activities will be minimized to the extent possible to allow for the execution of work. Only trees and shrubs having less than 3" in caliber will be removed. Areas with high grass may only be mowed prior to April or after August due to the potential for disturbing grassland nesting species. Felling of trees is not anticipated, but in the event tree removal is necessary, all removal will occur between the dates of 1 October to 31 March. No cutting of trees is permitted between April and October due to the Northern Long Eared Bat. 7.3.6 Post Removal Cleanup NAB will remove all signs of disturbed areas such as work areas, fencing or any other signs of construction within the work, storage, and access areas. The area will be restored to near natural Any damage to roads, bridges, gates, etc., as determined by Camp Ravenna Environmental Office will be restored to pre-operational conditions. 

\_\_\_\_

- 2212 8.0 REFERENCES
- 2213 USACE. 1998. HNC-ED-CS-S-98-7, Use of Sandbags for Mitigation of Fragmentation and
- 2214 Blast Effects Due to Intentional Detonation of Munitions.
- 2215 DDESB. 2004. TP 18, Minimum Qualifications for Unexploded Ordnance Technicians and
- 2216 Personnel. 20 December.
- 2217 USACE. 2008. EM 385-1-97, Explosives Safety and Health Requirements Manual (including
- Errata 1 through 6 dated June and July 2009, April 2010, and May 2013, and Change 1, dated 2218
- 2219 June 2013).
- 2220 USACE, 2009. Data Item Description (DID) MR-005-01 for a Type II Work Plan.
- 2221 DoD, 2010. DoDM 6055.09-M, Ammunition and Explosives Safety Standards. 4 August.
- 2222 DDESB, 2010. Clarifications Regarding Use of Sandbags for Mitigation of Fragmentation and
- 2223 Blast Effects Due to Intentional Detonation of Munitions. 29 November.
- 2224 USACE, 2011. Facility-wide Sampling and Analysis Plan for Environmental Investigations at
- 2225 the Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant, Ravenna, Ohio. February 2011.
- 2227
- DDESB, 2012. TP 16, Methodologies for Calculating Primary Fragment Characteristics.
- 2228 (Revision 4). August 2012.
- 2229

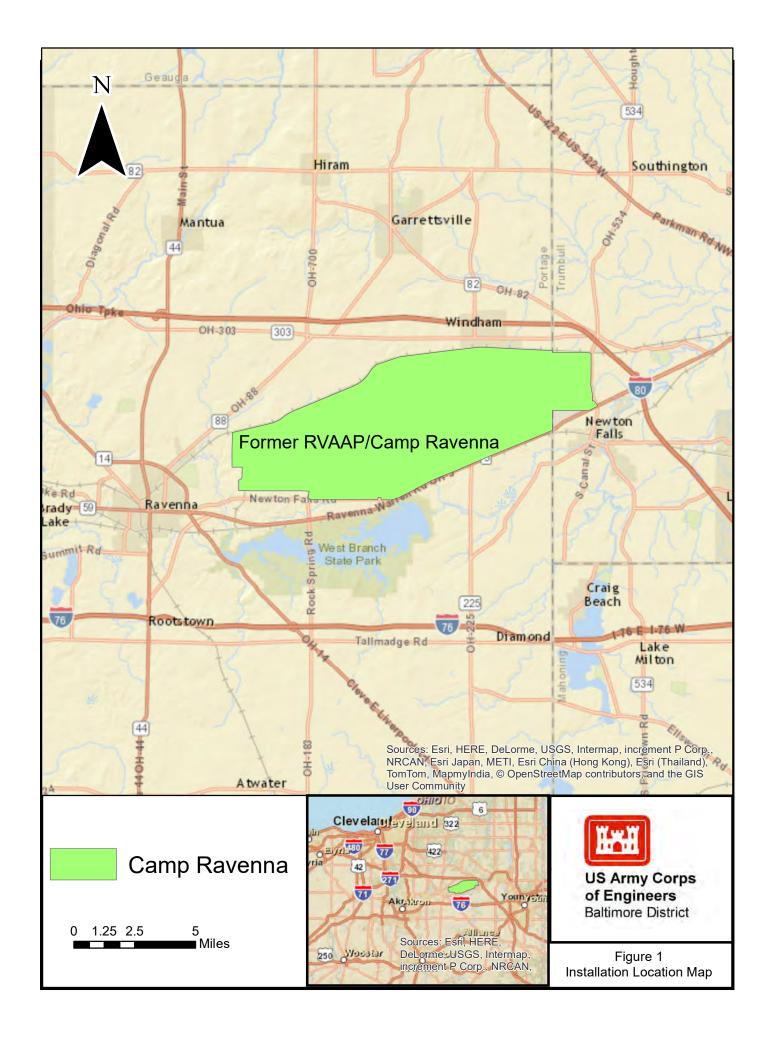
- 2230 DoD, 2014. DoDI 4140.62, Material Potentially Presenting an Explosive Hazard. 19 February.
- 2231 DA, 2014. TM A-1-1-31, Explosive Ordnance Disposal Procedures, General Information on
- 2232 Explosives and Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Disposal Procedures (Revision 5). March.
- 2233 OHARNG, 2015. Camp Ravenna Joint Military Training Center, Integrated Contingency Plan,
- 2234 March 2015.
- 2235 USACE, 2014. EM 385-1-1, Safety and Health Requirements Manual. 30 November.
- 2236 USACE, 2015a. Final Remedial Investigation Report for the RVAAP-004-R-01 Open
- 2237 Demolition Area #2 Munitions Response Site, Version 1.0. Ravenna, Ohio, February 2015
- 2238
- 2239 USACE, 2015b. Site Safety and Health Plan. Time Critical Removal Action, Open Demolition
- 2240 Area #2 Munitions Response Site, September 2015
- 2241

2242	
2243	
2244	
2245	
2246	
2247	
2248	This page intentionally left blank.
2249	
2250	
2251	
2252	
2253	
2254	
2255	
2256	
2257	
2258	
2259	
2260	
2261	
2262	
2263	
2264	
2265	
2266	
2267	

2268		
2269		
2270		
2271		
2272		
2273		
2274	FIGURES	

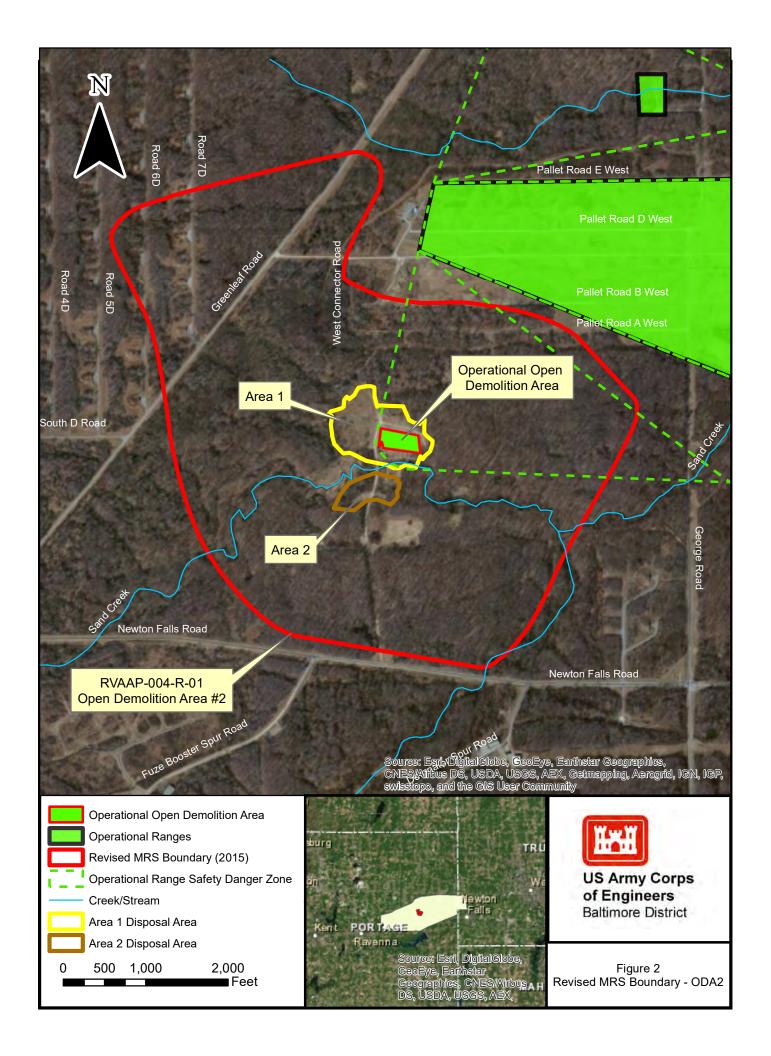
2275		
2276		
2277		
2278		
2279		
2280		
2281	This page intentionally left blank	
2282		
2283		
2284		
2285		
2286		
2287		
2288		
2289		
2290		
2291		
2292		
2293		
2294		
2295		
2296		
2297		
2298		
2299		
2300		

2327	
2328	
2329	
2330	
2331	
2332	
2333	This page intentionally left blank.
2334	
2335	
2336	
2337	
2338	
2339	
2340	
2341	
2342	
2343	
2344	
2345	
2346	
2347	
2348	
2349	
2350	
2351	
2352	



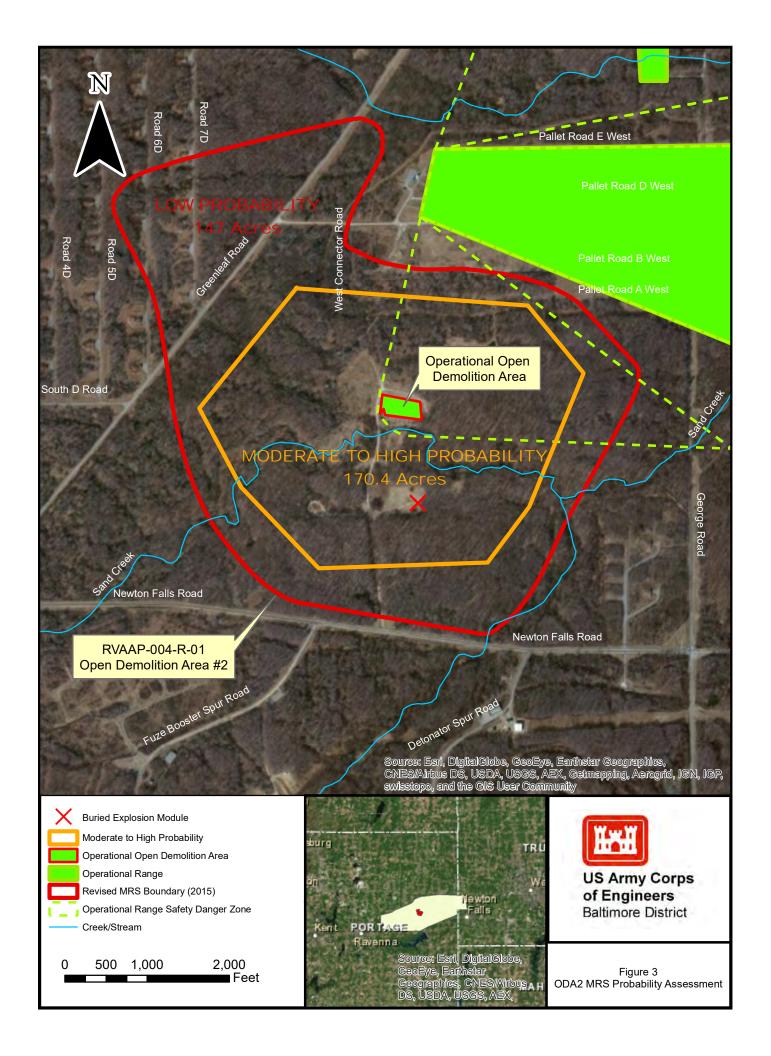
2353	
2354	
2355	
2356	
2357	
2358	
2359	This page intentionally left blank.
2360	
2361	
2362	
2363	
2364	
2365	
2366	
2367	
2368	
2369	
2370	
2371	
2372	
2373	
2374	
2375	
2376	
2377	
2378	

2405	
2406	
2407	
2408	
2409	
2410	
2411	This page intentionally left blank.
2412	
2413	
2414	
2415	
2416	
2417	
2418	
2419	
2420	
2421	
2422	
2423	
2424	
2425	
2426	
2427	
2428	
2429	
2430	



2431	
2432	
2433	
2434	
2435	
2436	
2437	This page intentionally left blank.
2438	
2439	
2440	
2441	
2442	
2443	
2444	
2445	
2446	
2447	
2448	
2449	
2450	
2451	
2452	
2453	
2454	
2455	
2456	

2483	
2484	
2485	
2486	
2487	
2488	
2489	This page intentionally left blank.
2490	
2491	
2492	
2493	
2494	
2495	
2496	
2497	
2498	
2499	
2500	
2501	
2502	
2503	
2504	
2505	
2506	
2507	
2508	



2509	
2510	
2511	
2512	
2513	
2514	
2515	This page intentionally left blank.
2516	
2517	
2518	
2519	
2520	
2521	
2522	
2523	
2524	
2525	
2526	
2527	
2528	
2529	
2530	
2531	
2532	
2533	
2534	

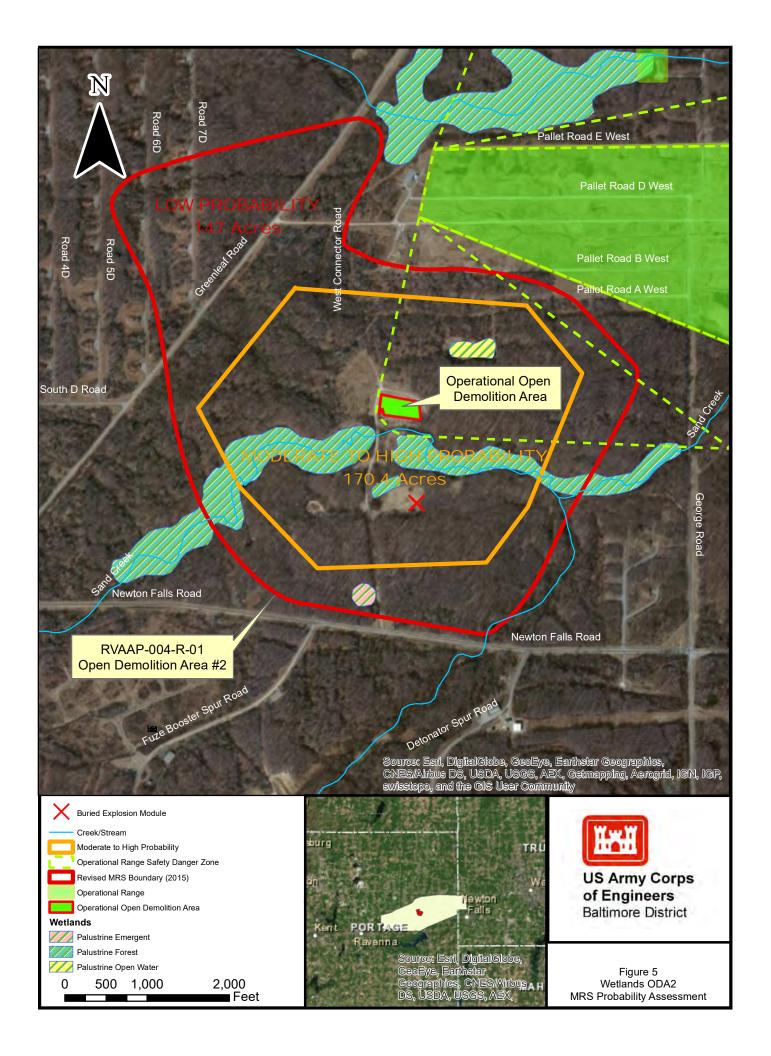
2535	
2536	
2537	
2538	
2539	
2540	
2541	Figure 4: Schedule
2542	
2543	
2544	
2545	
2546	
2547	
2548	
2549	
2550	
2551	
2552	
2553	
2554	
2555	
2556	
2557	
2558	
2559	
2560	

2561	
2562	
2563	
2564	
2565	
2566	
2567	This page intentionally left blank.

)	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	-				016			2017			2018		
					2nd Quarter	3rd Qu	uarter 4th	Quarter 1	st Quarter	2nd Quarter 3rd C	uarter 4th Quarte	1st Quarter 2nd Quarter 2nd Quarter 2nd Apr Mar	arter 3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarte
	TASK 1: Project Management	260 days	Fri 5/1/15	Thu 12/31/15	Apr May Juli	Jul A	tug Sep Oct	Nov Dec 1	ali  i eb ivia	Api  way Juli  Jul  /	rug 3ep Oct Nov Di	ec   Jan   Feb   Ivial   Apr   Ivia	y Juli Jul Aug Ser	J OCE NOV DEC	Jan Feb Iviai	Apr Iviay Jun	I Jul Aug 3
	TASK 2: Probability Assessment	46 days	Tue 5/26/15	Wed 7/8/15													
3	Fieldwork	9 days	Tue 5/26/15	Wed 6/3/15													
4	Probability Assessment	19 days	Thu 6/4/15	Sun 6/21/15													
5	Coorrdinate Results with Installation	18 days	Mon 6/22/15	Wed 7/8/15	•												
	TASK 3: Explosives Safety Submittal	224 days	Mon 5/4/15	Mon 11/30/15													
7	Explosive Safety Submittal	158 days	Mon 5/4/15	Tue 9/29/15													
8	Coordinate Approvals with USATCES/DDESB	66 days	Wed 9/30/15	Mon 11/30/15													
	TASK 4: Site Safety and Health Plan	56 days	Wed 7/15/15	Sat 9/5/15			-										
10	TASK 5: TCRA Work Plan	285 days	Wed 7/15/15	Fri 4/8/16													
11	Prepare and Submit PD to Army	82 days	Wed 7/15/15	Wed 9/30/15													
12	PD Review	31 days	Thu 10/1/15	Fri 10/30/15			3										
13	PD Comment Resoultion	14 days	Sat 10/31/15	Fri 11/13/15													
14	Prepare and Submit Draft to Army and Ohio EPA	17 days	Sat 11/14/15	Sun 11/29/15													
15	Army and Ohio EPA Draft Review	57 days	Mon 11/30/15	Fri 1/22/16													
16	Draft Comment Clarification	14 days	Sat 1/23/16	Fri 2/5/16													
17	Prepare and Submit Final to Armyand Ohio EPA	14 days	Sat 2/6/16	Fri 2/19/16													
18	Army and Ohio EPA Final Review and Approval	52 days	Sat 2/20/16	Fri 4/8/16													
	TASK 6: TCRA Scoping / Estimate	25 days	Fri 5/1/15	Sun 5/24/15													
	TASK 7: Contracting Supplies/Equipment	84 days	Mon 1/11/16	Tue 3/29/16													
21	BPA Call for Explosives	57 days	Mon 1/11/16	Fri 3/4/16													
22	BPA Call for Heavy Equipment	57 days	Mon 1/11/16	Fri 3/4/16													

	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish				2016		T	2017			2018	-	
					2nd Qu	arter 3rd	Quarter 4th Quarter	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter 3r	d Quarter 4th Quar	ter 1st Quarter 2nd Qu Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr M	uarter 3rd Quarte	r 4th Quarter	1st Quarter 2	2nd Quarter 3	Brd Quarte
23	BPA for Analytical Services	57 days	Mon 1/11/16	Fri 3/4/16	ApriMa	ıy Jun Jul	Aug Sep Oct Nov De	c Jan Febilia	ar Apr May Jun  Ju	ii  Aug Sep Oct Nov	Dec  Jan  Feb Mar  Apr Mi	ay Jun  Jul  Aug Se	ep Oct Nov Dec	Jan   Feb   Mar   A	Apr May Jun  J	IUI  AUg S
24	TASK 8: Action Memo	221 days	Mon 6/22/15	Fri 1/15/16		<b>_</b>										
25	Prepare and Submit PD to Army	12 days	Mon 6/22/15	Fri 7/3/15												
26	PD Review	26 days	Sat 7/4/15	Tue 7/28/15												
27	PD Comment Resoultion	17 days	Wed 7/29/15	Thu 8/13/15			<b>E</b> I									
28	Prepare and Submit Draft to Army and Ohio EPA	4 days	Fri 8/14/15	Mon 8/17/15			I									
29	Army and Ohio EPA Draft Review	63 days	Tue 8/18/15	Fri 10/16/15												
30	Draft Comment Clarification	14 days	Sat 10/17/15	Fri 10/30/15			<b>C</b>									
31	Prepare and Submit Final to Army and Ohio EPA	17 days	Sat 10/31/15	Sun 11/15/15			<b>69</b>									
32	Army and Ohio EPA Fina Review and Approval	l64 days	Mon 11/16/15	Fri 1/15/16												
	Task 9: Removal Action Fieldwork	588 days	Mon 4/11/16	Mon 10/16/17	7											
	Task 10: After Action Report	322 days	Tue 10/17/17	Wed 8/15/18												-
35	Prepare and Submit PD to Army	77 days	Tue 10/17/17	Thu 12/28/17												
36	PD Review	38 days	Fri 12/29/17	Fri 2/2/18												
37	PD Comment Resoultion	23 days	Sat 2/3/18	Sat 2/24/18												
38	Prepare and Submit Draft to Army and Ohio EPA	21 days	Sun 2/25/18	Fri 3/16/18												
39	Army and Ohio EPA Draft Review	64 days	Sat 3/17/18	Wed 5/16/18												
0	Draft Comment Clarification	16 days	Thu 5/17/18	Thu 5/31/18												
1	Prepare and Submit Final to Army and Ohio EPA	16 days	Fri 6/1/18	Fri 6/15/18											=	
12	Army and Ohio EPA Fina Review and Approval	l64 days	Sat 6/16/18	Wed 8/15/18											<b>C</b>	

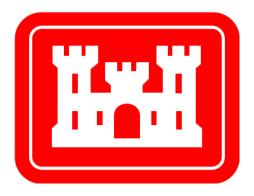
2594	
2595	
2596	
2597	
2598	
2599	
2600	This page intentionally left blank.
2601	
2602	
2603	
2604	
2605	
2606	
2607	
2608	
2609	
2610	
2611	
2612	
2613	
2614	
2615	
2616	
2617	
2618	
2619	



2620	
2621	
2622	
2623	
2624	
2625	
2626	This page intentionally left blank

2627		
2628		
2629		
2630		
2631		
2632		
2633	APPENDICES	
2634		
2635		
2636		
2637		
2638		
2639		
2640		
2641		
2642		
2643		
2644		
2645		
2646		
2647		
2648		
2649		
2650		
2651		
2652		

2653	
2654	
2655	
2656	
2657	
2658	
2659	This page intentionally left blank.
2660	
2661	
2662	
2663	
2664	
2665	
2666	
2667	
2668	
2669	
2670	
2671	
2672	
2673	
2674	
2675	
2676	
2677	
2678	



# FINAL MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

# **Probability Assessment**

# RVAAP-004-R-01 Open Demolition Area #2 MRS

Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant

Portage and Trumbull Counties, Ohio

July 20, 2015

Prepared by:

UNITED STATES ARMY COPRS OF ENGINEERS BALTIMORE DISTRICT

CENAB-HM-EI 20 July 2015

#### MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

SUBJECT: Probability Assessment for RVAAP-004-R-01 Open Demolition Area #2 MRS (ODA2), Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP)

#### 1. REFERENCES:

- a. Department of Defense Explosives Safety Manual 6055.09-M, August 2010
- b. Department of the Army Pamphlet (DA Pam) 385-64
- c. US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Explosive Safety Manual, EM 385-1-97
- d. Remedial Investigation Report for RVAAP-004-R-01, Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant, Ohio, Open Demolition Area #2 MRS, February 2015
- e. US Army Corps of Engineers Baltimore District (CENAB) Memorandum for the Record; Recommended Path Forward for ODA2, March 2015

#### 2. PURPOSE:

The purpose of this Probability Assessment is to assess the probability for munitions and explosives of concern/material potentially presenting an explosive hazard (MEC/MPPEH) at the RVAAP-004-R-01 Open Demolition Area # 2 Munitions Response Site (ODA2 MRS), located at the former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP). A thorough records review of historical activities involving MEC was conducted as part of this assessment. In addition, a comprehensive magnetometer-assisted site assessment was conducted by US Army Corps of Engineers Baltimore District (CENAB) Ordnance and Explosives Safety Specialists (OESSs). The site assessment was conducted to visually assess the difficulties posed by site access/egress and to verify specific areas within ODA2 MRS with the highest concentrations of MEC/MPPEH. For potential MEC sites, references 1(a) and 1(b) identify two possible categories for encountering MEC: "Moderate to High" and "Low". Each category establishes certain requirements/restrictions for site activities and access. For the purpose of this probability assessment, each category will support recommendations for future removal actions at ODA2 MRS. The categorization of probability for encountering MEC established by this document is in full compliance with the guidance outlined in references 1(a), 1(b), and 1(c).

### 3. BACKGROUND:

The ODA2 MRS is a former open burning/open detonation (OB/OD) area, dumping ground, and burial site that was used from 1948 to 1991. Large caliber munitions and off-specification bulk explosives that could not be deactivated or demilitarized were detonated within the MRS. Pits were excavated to a minimum depth of 4 feet below ground surface (bgs) and used for demolition activities. After the demolition was complete, the area was policed, metal pieces were removed, and the pits were filled, mulched, and seeded. Each new activity at ODA2 MRS required a new pit

to be excavated. In addition, white phosphorous and unspecified bombs were also reportedly buried within the ODA2 MRS area.

Specific components of the ODA2 MRS include the 40 millimeter (mm) prototype test range, Burial Sites 1 and 2, the Rocket Ridge Area, and the Bomb Disposal Area (**Figure 1**). The 40 mm prototype test range, which is located west of the former Demolition Area, was used to fire test munitions at targets. Burial Site 1 is approximately 2 acres in size and is located in the southwestern corner of the ODA2 MRS. Burial Site 2 is approximately 1 acre in size and is located in the southern portion of ODA2 MRS, Burial Site 2 reportedly contains buried MEC items. At the Rocket Ridge Area, located in the southeastern portion of the ODA2 MRS, rocket bodies and various potential MEC items were discarded on the ground surface and into Sand Creek

The Rocket Ridge Area was remediated under two Time Critical Removal Actions (TCRAs) that occurred in 2009 and 2011. Burial Site 2 is located near the Rocket Ridge Area and was used for sorting and inspection activities in support of the 2011 TCRA. These areas at the ODA2 MRS were remediated under the 2011 TCRA. Following the 2011 TCRA, these areas of the ODA2 MRS were removed as potential source areas requiring further investigation.

The ODA2 MRS was originally identified as a 35.4 acre site (**Figure 1**). A Remedial Investigation (RI) conducted in 2011 identified a significant kick-out area, assumed to be the result of former OB/OD activities, (**reference 1(d)**). The maximum extent of the kick-out area was calculated using the maximum fragmentation distance for the 155mm M107 series projectile. Using this information, the OB/OD boundary was conservatively estimated to be 2,577 feet, calculated from the center of the two primary source areas (Area 1 and Area 2) (**Figure 2**). This added approximately 607 acres to the area of investigation. A non-intrusive magnetometer assisted site survey was conducted on this 607 acre area during the Remedial Investigation. The Final RI Report confirmed a release of MEC/MPPEH/MC had occurred at the site and revised the MRS boundary from 35.4 to 317.4 acres (**Figure 3**).

The principle sources of MEC/MPPEH/MC at the ODA2 MRS are the result of intentional detonations and potential burial of MEC and bulk explosives. These activities resulted in the potential for MEC/MPPEH to be present in the both the surface and subsurface soil at ODA2 MRS.

#### 4. DISCUSSION:

Review of the available historical information, specifically the RI Report (**reference 1(d)**) indicates that the initial addition of the kick-out area was an appropriate conservative decision based on historical disposal activities conducted at the site. The additional acreage represented the maximum fragmentation distance of a 155mm high explosive artillery projectile as measured from the center of the demo areas and was initially categorized as moderate to high probability for encountering MEC resulting in an increase of the total area of investigation to 643 acres. The results of the RI concluded that a release of MEC/MPPEH had occurred at the site, but was not as extensive as predicted. The Final RI Report modified the MRS boundary from 35.4 to 317.4 acres. Results of the RI surface and subsurface investigation suggest that the 317.4 acres (currently categorized as moderate to high probability for encountering MEC) should be investigated further. The purpose of this Probability Assessment is to conduct a more thorough analysis of the ODA2

MRS acreage to determine if the entire 317.4 acre site presents a moderate to high probability for MEC, or if areas of low probability exist within the ODA2 MRS boundary.

In August of 2014, CENAB conducted a site assessment to further verify the data presented in the RI report, and to provide recommendations for an interim removal action to reduce the explosive safety hazard at the site. CENAB staff evaluated the 643 acre footprint based on the kick-out area calculations presented in the Preliminary Draft RI Report. An after-action report documented the results of the August 2014 site assessment and provided specific recommendations for a Time Critical Removal Action to include: MEC/MPPEH removal in moderate to high probability areas, and further delineation of probability of MEC within the ODA2 MRS (**reference 1(e)**)

In February 2015, the Final RI Report for ODA2 MRS was published, modifying the boundary from 35.4 to 317.4 acres based on the presence of MEC/MPPEH observed in the field. The Final RI Report confirmed that a release of MEC/MPPEH had occurred at the site and recommended a Feasibility Study (FS) be prepared to evaluate potential remedial alternatives for ODA2.

In May 2015, CENAB conducted a more thorough site assessment (SA) at ODA2 MRS to collect information needed to scope a TCRA. The objectives of the investigation were to: 1) identify areas inaccessible to potential receptors due to terrain and/or vegetation barriers; 2) delineate areas of low probability within the accessible areas of the ODA2 MRS; and 3) identify a suitable location to construct a buried explosion model (BEM). The CENAB team conducted an instrument assisted visual survey of selected areas within the ODA2 MRS in order to delineate the recommended boundaries of both low and moderate to high categories and to determine a recommended path forward for each area.

The results of the May 2015 SA confirmed that specific areas of low probability could be delineated within ODA2 MRS. In addition, some areas of ODA2 MRS were observed to be inaccessible to potential receptors due to heavy/thick vegetation. Further, field observations confirmed that conducting a removal action in the moderate to high probability areas would result in effectively reducing the probability to low probability for encountering MEC for the majority of ODA2 MRS.

#### 5. RECOMMENDATIONS:

## **Moderate to High Probability – 170.4 acres**

Field observations made during the May 2015 SA indicate that a significant release of MEC/MPPEH is centrally located around the Demolition Area. It is recommended that 170.4 acres of the ODA2 MRS be assessed as moderate to high probability for MEC (as illustrated on **Figure 4**).

### **Low Probability – 147\_acres**

Field observations made during the May 2015 SA indicate that a significant release of MEC/MPPEH does not exist near the extremities of the ODA2 MRS boundary. It is recommended that 147 acres of the ODA2 MRS be assessed as low probability for MEC (as illustrated on **Figure** 

4). Approximately 40 of the 147 acres are considered inaccessible to human receptors due to heavy vegetation/undergrowth. The inaccessible areas are only estimated at this time, and subsequently, not illustrated on Figure 4.

### **Recommended Actions**

The following actions are recommended as part of the Time Critical Removal Action:

- Moderate to High Probability Establish a BEM, conduct a 100% TCRA to remove MEC to depth of detection or approximately 4 feet below ground surface (bgs), and verify and mark the perimeter of known disposal areas. Clearance activities in known disposal areas will be limited to approximately 2 feet bgs. The aerial extent of unknown disposal pits will be delineated, if encountered.
- Low Probability For the accessible areas, conduct a 100% instrument assisted surface removal. A minimum of 10% of subsurface anomalies will be investigated. In the event a MEC item is discovered, a 50x50 foot grid will be established in this area and 100% of subsurface anomalies will be investigated. Subsurface investigation of additional anomalies may be warranted if large concentrations of MEC/MPPEH are encountered.

#### 6. RE-ASSESSMENT:

a. In the event that MEC is identified and/or recovered during the investigative activities in the low probability area, this area will be reassessed to determine if, in accordance with the provisions outlined in reference 1(a) a "moderated to high probability" category is warranted.

Point of Contact for this MFR is Paul Greene, Environmental and Explosive Safety Chief, Baltimore District USACE. paul.e.greene@usace.army.mil or 410-962-6741.

GREENE.PAUL.E.105

Diplically signed by GREENE.PAUL.E.1056895325

DN: c=U.S., o=U.S. Government, ou=DoD, ou=PKI, ou=U.S. GREENE.PAUL.E.1056895325

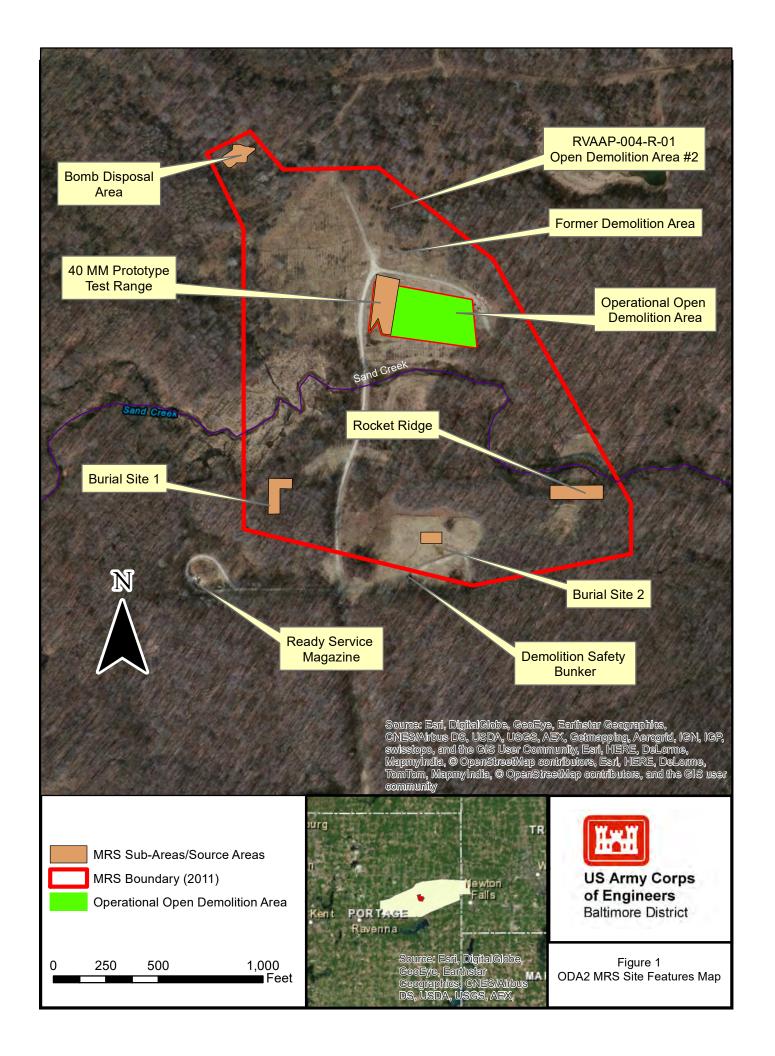
aux USA, cn=GREENE.PAUL.E.1056895325

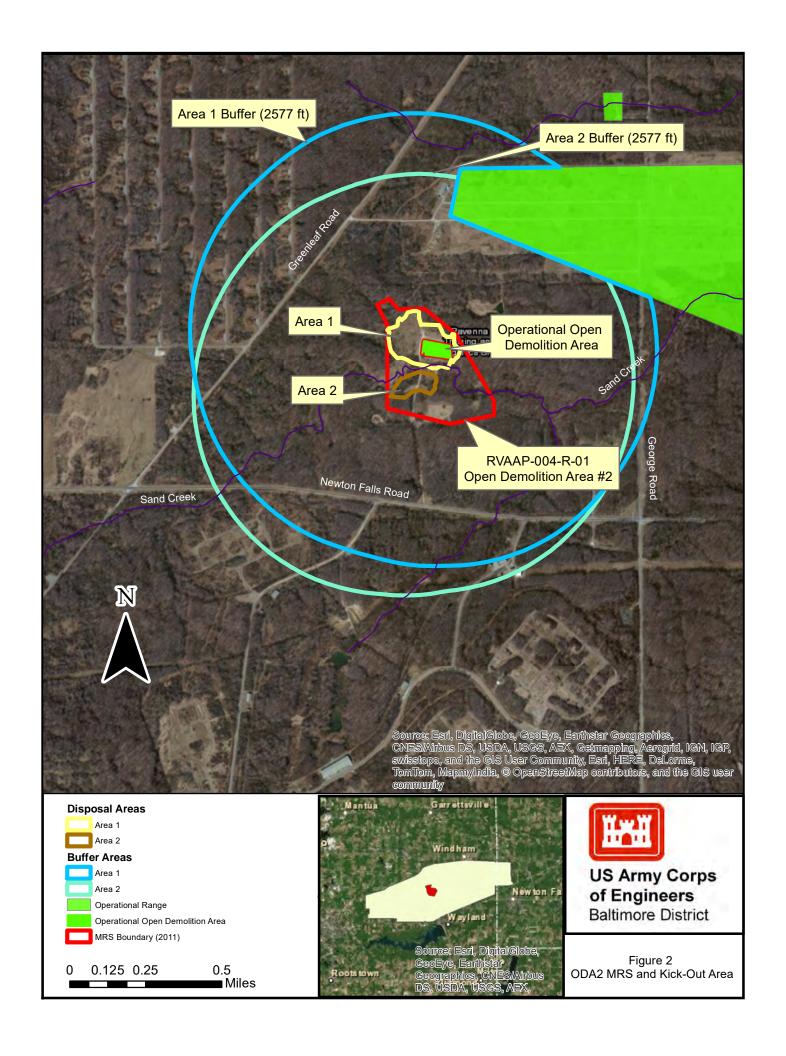
Date 2015.11.11.1171/30-2095

Paul Greene

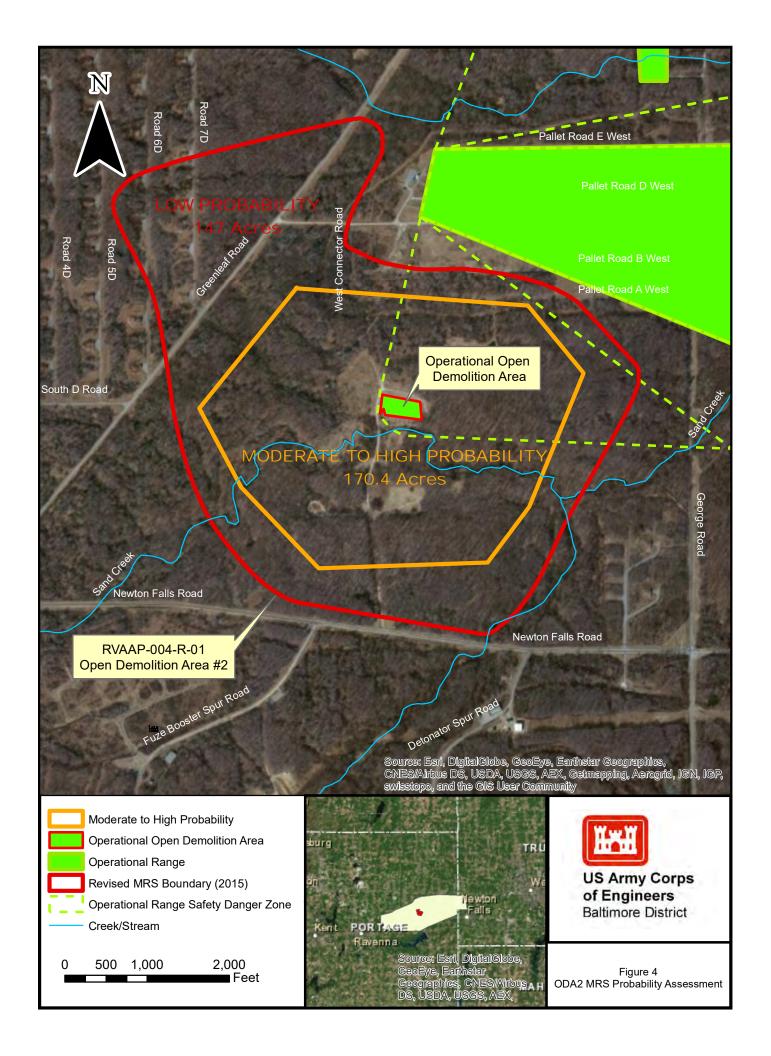
Chief, Environmental and Explosive Safety

**USACE Baltimore District** 









2731	
2732	
2733	
2734	
2735	
2736	
2737	This page intentionally left blank.
2738	
2739	
2740	
2741	
2742	
2743	
2744	
2745	
2746	
2747	
2748	
2749	
2750	
2751	
2752	
2753	
2754	
2755	
2756	

## **Project Organizational Chart**

ARNG Mark Leeper Restoration/Cleanup Program Manager Camp Ravenna Environmental Office Kevin Sedlak - Restoration Project Manager, ARNG Kathryn Tait - Environmental Specialist, OHARNG Ohio EPA **USACE Louisville District Gregory Moore** Project Manager **USACE Baltimore District** Travis McCoun **Designated Technical** Lead Paul Greene **Simplified Acquision** Alan Warminski Chief, OESS **Project Chemist USACE Contracting** TBD Site Safety/UXOQCS TBD - Contract Marty Holmes Laboratory Site Manager/SUXOS **TBD - Contract Waste** Disposal Support Field Team

2811

2812

2813

2814

2815

2809

2810

2816	
2817	
2818	
2819	
2820	
2821	
2822	This page intentionally left blank.
2823	
2824	
2825	
2826	
2827	
2828	
2829	
2830	
2831	
2832	
2833	
2834	
2835	
2836	
2837	
2838	
2839	
2840	
2841	

2868	
2869	
2870	
2871	
2872	
2873	
2874	This page intentionally left blank.
2875	
2876	
2877	
2878	
2879	
2880	
2881	
2882	
2883	
2884	
2885	
2886	
2887	
2888	
2889	
2890	
2891	
2892	
2893	

Preliminary Draft SAP Addendum – RVAAP TCRA for ODA2 Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant September 2015

Appendix C SAP Addendum

#### Preface

A Time Critical Removal Action (TCRA) is being completed at the Open Demolition Area #2 (ODA2) (RVAAP-004-R-01) Munitions Response Site (MRS), located at the Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP), now known as the Camp Ravenna Joint Military Training Center (Camp Ravenna), in Ravenna, Ohio. This TCRA is being completed to mitigate significant explosive safety hazards posed to National Guard soldiers/trainees due to exposure to Munitions of Explosive Concern (MEC) and Material Potentially Presenting an Explosive Hazard (MPPEH) in surface and subsurface soil.

This Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) Addendum will apply to all site and laboratory activities in accordance with the Work Plan, Time Critical Removal Action at Open Demolition Area #2 (ODA2), Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (hereafter, referred to as the "work plan," which this SAP Addendum supports). Site-specific information presented in this document is intended to supplement the Facility-wide Field Sampling Plan (FWFSP) and the Facility-wide Quality Assurance Project Plan (FWQAPP) for Camp Ravenna (USACE, 2011).

This SAP Addendum provides the guidelines for the systematic data collection and analysis associated with the project. In accordance with the *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans* (UFP-QAPP) (EPA, 2005), this SAP Addendum includes 23 of 37 worksheets that detail various aspects of the environmental investigation process and establishes protocols to allow for comparability and defensibility of sampling and analytical data. The remaining sheets will be included upon the determination of a contract laboratory, as these worksheets are laboratory specific. This SAP Addendum adheres to the program requirements of the *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories* (DoD QSM), Version 4.1 (DoD, 2009).

#### **Background**

This SAP Addendum is intended to encompass sampling and analysis at one MRS where a TCRA will be conducted. This SAP Addendum will guide the TCRA at the ODA #2 MRS site (RVAAP-004-R-01) in accordance with the RVAAP TCRA Work Plan.

Former demilitarization activities at the former RVAAP resulted in the release of Munition of Explosive Concern (MEC) and Material Potentially Posing an Explosive Hazard (MPPEH) at the ODA2 MRS (RVAAP-004-R-01), referred to hereafter as the ODA2 MRS. The purpose of the TCRA is to mitigate significant explosive safety hazards posed to National Guard Soldiers trainees due to exposure to MEC/MPPEH at the ODA2 MRS. Removal of known MEC/MPPEH from this area will significantly reduce the explosive hazard in a timely and cost-effective manner.

The scope of this TCRA does not include remediation of munitions constituents (MC) in soil at the ODA2 MRS. If evidence of MC in soil is observed during the TCRA, the site will be sampled for MC, and the results will be provided to the installation for evaluation in the Feasibility Study. However, during the TCRA, MEC/MPPEH disposal activities will be monitored for release of MC to the environment. Any soil impacted by MEC/MPPEH disposal activities (to include impacted soils located beneath breached items during excavation) will be characterized, excavated, and containerized for disposal in accordance with the Work Plan.

#### Worksheet #1 & 2: Title and Approval Page

This worksheet identifies the principal points of contact for all organizations having decision authority in the project and documents their commitment to implement the QAPP. Signatories usually include the lead organization's Project Manager and QA Manager, and individuals with approval or oversight authority from each regulatory agency. Signatures indicate that officials have reviewed the QAPP and concur with its implementation it as written. If separate concurrence letters are issued, the original correspondence should be maintained with the final, approved QAPP in the project file.

1.	Project Identifying Information:
	Preliminary Draft ODA2 Time Critical Removal Action (TCRA) Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP), Ohio
2.	Lead Organization
	USACE, Louisville District
	Project Management
	USACE, Baltimore District, Engineering Division, EMDC
	Designated Technical Lead: Mr. Travis McCoun
	Quality Manager/Chemist: Mr. Alan S. Warminski
3.	ARNG Directorate:
	Restoration/Cleanup Program Manager Mark Leeper, P.G.
	Restoration Project Manager: Kevin Sedlak
4.	Ohio ARNG
	Environmental Specialist: Kathryn Tait
5.	Regulatory Agency: Ohio EPA
	2110 East Aurora Road

6. List plans and reports from previous investigations relevant to this project:

Twinsburg, Ohio 44087

Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant Ravenna, Ohio, Final Work Plan for Military Munitions Response Program Remedial Investigation, Version 1.0, Environmental Services, Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc., March 1, 2011

**Preliminary Draft ODA2 Time Critical Removal Action (TCRA)** 

#### Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP), Ravenna, OH

#### Optimized UFP-QAPP Worksheets – Table of Contents

Version 1 (7 July 2015)

	Project Purpose, Objective and History (see Work Plan Sec 1.0)
Worksheet No. 3 & 5	Project Organization and QAPP Distribution
Worksheet No. 4, 7 & 8	Personnel Qualifications and Sign-off Sheet – NOT USED
Worksheet No. 6	Communication Pathways (See Worksheet No. 3 & 5)
Worksheet No. 9	Project Planning Session Summary
Worksheet No. 10	Conceptual Site Model
Worksheet No. 11	Project/Data Quality Objectives
Worksheet No. 12	Measurement Performance Criteria
Worksheet No. 13	Secondary Data Uses and Limitations
Worksheet No. 14 & 16	Project Tasks & Schedule
Worksheet No. 15	Project Action Limits and Laboratory-Specific Detection / Quantitation Limits
Worksheet No. 17	Sampling Design and Rationale
Worksheet No. 18	Sampling Locations and Methods
Worksheet No. 19 & 30	Sample Containers Preservation, and Hold Times

Worksheet No. 19 & 30 Sample Containers, Preservation, and Hold Times Worksheet No. 20 Primary Sample Totals & Field QC Summary

Title and Approval Page
Table of Contents

Worksheet No. 21 Field SOPs

Worksheet No. 1 & 2

Worksheet No. 22 Field Equipment Calibration, Maintenance, Testing, and Inspection (see Work Plan)

Worksheet No. 23 Analytical SOPs

Worksheet No. 24 Analytical Instrument Calibration

Worksheet No. 25 Analytical Instrument and Equipment Maintenance, Testing, and Inspection

Worksheet No. 26 & 27 Sample Handling, Custody, and Disposal

Worksheet No. 28 Analytical Quality Control and Corrective Action

Worksheet No. 29 Project Documents and Records
Worksheet No. 31, 32 & 33 - Assessments and Corrective Action
Worksheet No. 34 Data Verification and Validation Inputs

Worksheet No. 35 Data Verification Procedures
Worksheet No. 36 Data Validation Procedures
Worksheet No. 37 Data Usability Assessment

Note: Worksheets that are grayed out are not used. Information pertaining to those worksheets is contained in the Work Plan where noted. Worksheets Nos. 24, 25 and 28 are fundamental parts of the Laboratory's QA Manual and Internal Operating Procedures which have been extensively reviewed during their DoD Environmental Laboratory Accreditation certification process. Labs that are DoD Accredited will be used on this project for chemical analysis of environmental contaminants.

#### Worksheet #3 & 5: Project Organization and QAPP Distribution

This worksheet identifies key project personnel, as well as lines of authority and lines of communication among the lead agency, prime contractor, subcontractors, and regulatory agencies.

\*QAPP recipient Lines of authority \_\_\_\_\_ Lines of Communication -----**USACE-Baltimore** District Former Ravenna Army PM: Mr. Travis Ammunition Plant RPM: Mr. Mark Leeper McCoun Installation POC: Kevin Sedlak CENAB CENAB Chemist Technical Lead Mr. Alan Warminski Mr. Paul Greene \* **CENAB Site Safety and Health** 

Officer

TBD\*

Laboratory

PM\* TBD

## **Worksheet #10: Problem Definition**

(UFP-QAPP Manual Section 2.5.2)

Information in this worksheet summarizes the reasons for conducting the project, including historical information, current site conditions, and other existing data applicable to the project. This information defines the problem and the environmental questions that need to be answered and links anticipated results with possible actions.

Worksheet # 10 – Problem Definition	
Decision Question	Decision Statement
The Objective to be addressed by the project:	ODA2 is one of 14 MRSs being investigated for MEC and MC under DERP. An explosive safety hazard exists at ODA2. Interim removal actions are recommended to reduce the explosive safety hazard at ODA2. Conduct a Time Critical Removal Action (TCRA) in areas having a moderate to high probability for encountering MEC, as identified by the updated Probability Assessment for the ODA2 MRS. The objective of the TCRA will be to reduce the overall potential for exposure to explosive hazards at the ODA2 site. MEC items that are deemed acceptable to move will be moved to the Buried Explosion Module (BEM) for a controlled demolition. This method describes how to use earth cover to reduce the Quantity-distance (QD) from intentional detonations of MEC of any size. Those MEC items that are unacceptable to move will be Blown In Place (BIP). In addition, MC samples will be collected from surface soil if field observations suggest a release of MC is present originating from MEC/MPPEH. MC sampling will not be conducted in known disposal areas (pits).
The environmental questions being asked:	<ul> <li>After demolition of MEC/MPPEH items, will the sand used for the BEM soil cover be contaminated above screening criteria to require disposal as a hazardous material or waste? If yes, disposal as a hazardous substance/waste will be required.</li> <li>When a MEC/MPPEH item has a BIP detonation performed, is MC being released to surface soil above screening criteria, and will this release require excavation and disposal? If yes, soil excavation and disposal will be required. If no, then no further action is required.</li> <li>Did a release of MC occur to surface soil from the presence of MEC/MPPEH at the site? If yes, analytical results and geographic location will be provided to the installation for inclusion in the FS. If no, then no further action is necessary.</li> <li>Will investigation derived waste (IDW) be generated? If so, waste characterization sampling will need to occur.</li> </ul>

Observations from any site reconnaissance's or previous investigations:	A site visit was made in August 2014 by USACE CENAB OESS personnel to conduct a munitions and explosives of concern (MEC) assessment of the ODA2. Assessment of the ODA2 area consisted of an instrument assisted visual survey of the area through use of meandering path transect method of area coverage. The site assessment confirmed that a release of MEC/MPPEH had occurred at the site that was consistent with historical OB/OD activities. The assessment observed that the majority of the MEC/MPPEH was located proximate to the range areas and significantly decreased as the distance from the range increased. With the exception of the areas immediately adjacent to the ranges there were very few subsurface anomalies detected. Those that were detected were small and assumed to be pieces of fragmentation from former demolition activities.  In May 2015, a site assessment was completed by USACE to support completion of a Probability Assessment for the ODA2 MRS. The Probability Assessment identified areas for MEC as follows: Moderate to High Probability Areas: 170.4 acres; Low Probability Areas: 140 acres (40 of which are inaccessible).
A synopsis of information from previous site reports:	An RI was conducted at ODA2 in July 2011. Soil analysis was done for Explosives and Propellants, Inorganics and SVOCs. In all, 22 site-related chemicals (SRC) were discovered in surface soil (0 to 1 foot bgs). A release of MEC/MPPEH was confirmed at the site, and the MRS acreage was increased to 317.4 acres. Several Disposal Areas (pits) were identified proximate to the Demolition Area.  In May 2015, a site assessment was completed by USACE to support completion of a Probability Assessment for the ODA2 MRS. The Probability Assessment identified areas for MEC as follows: Moderate to High Probability Areas: 170.4 acres; Low Probability Areas: 140 acres (40 of which are
The possible classes of contaminants and the affected matrices:	Inaccessible).  The detected chemicals identified as SRCs in surface soils following the screening process included the following:  Surface Soil (0 to 1 foot bgs):  Explosives and Propellants: PETN, RDX, tetryl, and nitrocellulose  Inorganics: antimony, barium, cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, mercury, strontium, zinc, and perchlorate  SVOCs: benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzoic acid, bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate, diethyl phthalate, di-n-butyl phthalate, fluoranthene, and hexachlorobenzene

The rational for inclusion of chemical and non-chemical analyses:

Based on site history and previous site reconnaissances and investigations, it indicates that a release of MEC/MPPEH exists at the site in areas identified as Moderate to High Probability for MEC. The potential for MEC/MPPEH exists in areas identified as Low Probability for MEC, however remote. This information is based on the Probability Assessment conducted in May 2015.

During the field work on this TCRA, if a MEC/MPPEH item is found that is broken open with exposed explosive filler and evidence of soil staining, then a discrete soil sample will be collected from 0-6 inches below the item and analyzed for explosives, metals, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, TOC, and pH using the methods for these parameters listed below. If located on the surface, the vegetative cover will be removed, and the soil sample will be collected below this interval.

- Metals (aluminum, antimony, barium, cadmium, chromium, hexavalent chromium, copper, iron, lead, mercury, strontium, and zinc), EPA SW846 6010C/7196A Method
- Explosives (PETN, RDX, and tetryl), EPA SW846 8330B Method
- Propellants (nitrocellulose), EPA SW846 9056M Method
- SVOCs (benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzoic acid, bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate, diethyl phthalate, di-n-butyl phthalate, fluoranthene, and hexachlorobenzene), EPA SW846 8270C Method
- Total organic carbon (TOC), SW846 9045D
- pH, EPA SW846 9045D Method

For BIP operations: an MIS surface soil sample (0-6") consisting of 30 increments will be collected prior to the detonation and after the detonation for analysis of explosives, metals, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, TOC, and pH using the methods for these parameters listed below.

- Metals (aluminum, antimony, barium, cadmium, chromium, hexavalent chromium, copper, iron, lead, mercury, strontium, and zinc), EPA SW846 6010C/7196A Method
- Explosives (PETN, RDX, and tetryl), EPA SW846 8330B Method
- Propellants (nitrocellulose), EPA SW846 9056M Method
- SVOCs (benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzoic acid, bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate, diethyl phthalate, di-n-butyl phthalate, fluoranthene, and hexachlorobenzene), EPA SW846 8270C Method
- Total organic carbon (TOC), SW846 9045D
- pH, EPA SW846 9045D Method
- TCL VOCs (SW846 8260B)
- Perchlorates (SW846 6850)
- Phosphorous (SW846 6010C)

The rational for inclusion of chemical and non-chemical analyses (cont.):

For the BEM: Prior to construction of the BEM, the area used for the BEM will have an MIS sample collected consisting of 30 increments and after BEM work is completed the base soil of the BEM will have another MIS sample collected. MIS samples collected from the DU surrounding the BEM will be collected from an interval of 0-12". Analysis will be for RVAAP full suite which consists of the following:

- Metals (aluminum, antimony, barium, cadmium, chromium, hexavalent chromium, copper, iron, lead, mercury, strontium, and zinc), EPA SW846 6010C/7196A Method
- Explosives (PETN, RDX, and tetryl), EPA SW846 8330B Method
- Propellants (nitrocellulose), EPA SW846 9056M Method
- SVOCs (benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzoic acid, bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate, diethyl phthalate, di-n-butyl phthalate, fluoranthene, and hexachlorobenzene), EPA SW846 8270C Method
- PCBs, EPA SW846 8082A Method
- Total organic carbon (TOC), SW846 9045D
- pH, EPA SW846 9045D Method
- VOCs (SW846 8260B)
- Perchlorates (SW846 6850)
- Phosphorous (SW846 6010C)

Sand brought on site for the BEM will be analyzed for the same parameters as above both before entering the site, and before being taken to the contract waste facility.

For IDW: Prior to shipping any IDW generated to the contact waste facility (TBD) IDW aqueous samples (related to decontamination of sampling equipment) will be collected using the bailer method, and a composite will be made from increments collected from three drums. Soil IDW generated in these sampling activities will be analyzed from a composite sample, where each composite sample is composed of increments from three drums. IDW samples will be analyzed for the following parameters, as well as any parameters required by the contract waste facility.

- TCLP Metals, Method EPA SW846 1311/6010C/7470A
- TCLP SVOCs, Method EPA SW846 1311/8270C
- Explosives, Method EPA SW846 8330B: (Full list)
- Ignitability, Method EPA SW846 1010A/1030
- Corrosivity as pH, Method EPA SW846 9040C/9045D
- Total Cyanide, Method EPA SW846 9012/9013
- Total Sulfide, Method EPA SW846 9030B

Information concerning various environmental indicators:	Past historical use of ODA2 and visual observation of MEC/MPPEH items present during previous site visits and investigations.
Project	The primary objective is to check if any soil contamination has occurred or is
decision	present from the following:
conditions:	1. The location used for the BEM
	2. The sand used for the BEM
	3. If any COCs are present where broken open MEC/MPPEH with exposed
	filler is found during the TCRA.
	4. If any COCs are present from BIP operations.

## Worksheet #11: Project/Data Quality Objectives

(UFP-QAPP Manual Section 2.6.1)

This worksheet is used to develop and document data quality objectives (DQOs) using a systematic planning process. Examples of a systematic planning process include: 1) the DQO Process (USEPA 2006a), and 2) the Technical Planning Process (USACE 1998). The following guidelines are based on USEPA's 7-step DQO process.

- 1. State the problem.
- 2. Identify the decision.
- 3. Identify inputs into the decision.
- 4. Define the study boundaries.
- 5. Develop a decision rule.
- 6. Specify limits of decision errors.
- 7. Optimize the design for obtaining data.

The information presented in Worksheet #11 is intended to satisfy the seven-step iterative planning approach.

Worksheet #11 - Project Qua	ality Objectives/Systematic Planning Process Statements
Data Quality Objective Decision Statement	Data Quality Objective Decision Statement
State the Problem	MEC/MPPEH items that are able to be moved to the BEM for controlled demolition. Before construction and after de-construction (removal of BEM sand material), the surface soils will need to be analyzed for metals, explosives, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, PCBs, TOC, pH, VOCs, perchlorates, and phosphorus and assessed to determine if any contamination has resulted from its use. Also, a determination of contaminant levels present in the sand used for the BEM will need to be assessed for disposal purposes upon completion of the TCRA activities.  When BIPs are performed on MEC/MPPEH items that are unacceptable to move, the surface soil will be sampled and analyzed for explosives, metals, propellants, SVOCs, TOC, and pH before and after the detonation to assess and determine if any MC contamination resulted from the detonation.  For MEC/MPPEH finds, a discrete sample of the surface soil underneath the item will be collected and analyzed for explosives, metals, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, TOC, and pH.

Identify the Decision	The decision is whether soil concentrations of the COCs under and around the BEM and if the sand used for the BEM are below the Project Action Limits as listed on Worksheets #15 following use of the BEM. If yes, no further action is required. If no then the contaminated soil or sand will need to be disposed of properly.
	For BIPs, the decision is if soil concentrations of any explosives and metal COCs remain and if detected are they below the Project Action Limits as listed in Worksheets #15.
	For MEC/MPPEH Finds that are broken open which there is exposed explosive filler and evidence of soil staining will have a discrete soil sample collected from 0-6 inches below the item and analyzed for explosives and metal Contaminants of Concern to determine if any MC contaminants are present above Project Action Limits as listed in Worksheets #15.

Identify Inputs into the Decision	An MIS sample will be collected from surface soil in the area to be used for the BEM prior to use and then afterwards. Also, an MIS sample will be collected from the sand used for the BEM both prior to entering the site, and prior to the sand being transferred to the contract waste facility. Analysis will be for the full analytical suite, as summarized as follows:
	<ul> <li>Metals (aluminum, antimony, barium, cadmium, chromium, hexavalent chromium, copper, iron, lead, mercury, strontium, and zinc), EPA SW846 6010C/7196A Method</li> <li>Explosives (PETN, RDX, and tetryl), EPA SW846 8330B Method</li> <li>Propellants (nitrocellulose), EPA SW846 9056M Method</li> <li>SVOCs (benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzoic acid, bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate, diethyl phthalate, di-n-butyl phthalate, fluoranthene, and hexachlorobenzene), EPA SW846 8270C Method</li> <li>PCBs, EPA SW846 8082A Method</li> <li>Total organic carbon (TOC), SW846 9045D</li> <li>pH, EPA SW846 9045D Method</li> <li>VOCs (SW846 8260B)</li> <li>Perchlorates (SW846 6850)</li> <li>Phosphorous (SW846 6010C) also included</li> </ul>
Define the Study Boundaries	The location of where the BEM will be staged (TBD).  For the TCRA, the boundaries of the ODA-2 Area are shown in Figure 1 (attached).

Worksheet #11 - Project Quality Objectives/Systematic Planning Process Statements		
Data Quality Objective Decision Statement	Data Quality Objective Decision Statement	
Develop a Decision Rule	See above for Identify the Decision.	
Specify Limits of Decision Rule Errors	A minimum of 30 incremental samples will be collected in each DU grid. There will be a collection of MIS replicate samples at a rate of 10% for BIP and MEC items with exposed fillers. Two replicate samples will be collected both before the construction and after demolition of the BEM. A field replicate and matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) sample will be collected during pre-construction sampling (see the Appendix to this SAP Addendum). For MIS samples, the collection of the field replicate and MS/MSD samples requires three similar portions of soil. There will be an adequate quantity of soil for the lab to process an MS/MSD sample at the lab in these MIS samples. It will be noted on the chain-of custody that an MS/MSD sample is also to be processed and analyzed. Therefore, three MIS samples will be collected from the BEM site consisting of at least 30 increments each. This will also be sufficient when collecting replicates / MS / MD samples related to BIP operations. A discrete sample will be collected with each MIS sample related to the BEM to analyze for VOCs. In this instance two duplicate samples will also be collected, as well as an MS and MSD, which will require two additional aliquots of sample to be collected. This will also be sufficient when collecting duplicates / MS / MSD samples related to MEC items with exposed filler. A c c e p t a b le RPD limits for each primary and duplicate pair vary by analyte, and are defined in worksheet 15.	
Optimize the Design for Obtaining Data	An MIS approach will be used for BEM sample analysis and surface soil where the BEM will be staged and used.  Discrete samples will be collected if MEC items are encountered with exposed explosive filler for analysis of explosives and MEC metals.  An MIS approach will be used for MEC/MPPEH if a large cache of items are discovered and evidence of potential release of dispersed MC is present.  An MIS approach will be utilized for post BIP MC sampling.	
Who will use the data?	The data will be used by USACE Baltimore District for the Time Critical Removal Action Report and for the evaluation of whether SAP objectives are met.	

What will the data be used for?	To evaluate whether COCs are below Project Action Levels (PALs) established for ODA #2 MRS in Table 12 of Attachment F to Appendix D of the RVAAP RI Work Plan. This Table has been added after Worksheet 15 of this SAP Addendum. Also, data will be used to determine proper disposal methods for BEM sand.
What types of data are needed? (target analytes, analytical groups, field screening, on-site analytical or off-site laboratory techniques, sampling techniques)	See above for Identify Inputs into the Decision.
How "good" do the data need to be in order to support the environmental decision?	The data require validation as definitive level data per the USEPA requirements. The COPC must be reported to the method Reporting Limit (RL). All uncensored values will be reported for the metals with data qualifiers provided for values below the Limit of Quantitation.
How much data are needed? (number of samples for each analytical group, matrix, and concentration)	MIS soil samples consisting of 30 increments each will be collected at each identified DU. These samples will be analyzed for the full suite of parameters as identified above. This methodology will be used for the BEM sand, BIPs, and potentially large releases of MEC/MPPEH identified in the field.
	Discrete samples will collected as needed when a MEC/MPPEH item is encountered that is broken open and has exposed filler leaking out onto the surface soil.

Where, when, and how	Surface soil samples will be collected prior to and following use of the
should the data be	BEM at the footprint location of the BEM. The soil samples will be
collected/generated?	collected using MIS. The decision unit for soil sampling will be approximately 50ft x 50ft, centrally located over the BEM. MIS samples will also be collected from the sand pile of the BEM after completion of using the BEM and analyzed for full suite of chemical parameters as done
	for the RI for ODA2 as well as full suite TCLP analysis for disposal purposes. The BEM sand will be sampled at a rate of 1 sample per 4,000 cubic yards of material.
	If a MEC/MPPEH item is determined to be unacceptable to move, BIP operations will be conducted. An MIS surface soil sample will be collected before and after demolition operations. A 25x25 foot decision unit will be established, centrally locating the MEC/MPPEH item within the decision unit. An MIS sample will be collected from the decision unit and consist of 30 randomly-located increments.

Worksheet #11 - Project Qua	lity Objectives/Systematic Planning Process Statements
Data Quality Objective	Data Quality Objective Decision Statement
Decision Statement	
Who will collect and	USACE Baltimore District (field geologists, engineers, and/or
generate the data?	technicians) will collect the samples. Soil will be analyzed by a
	laboratory (TBD) that will be Department of Defense Environmental
	Laboratory Accreditation certified. Data validation will be conducted
	by the laboratory and USACE Baltimore District geologists, chemist
	and/or engineers will compile and analyze the data.
How will the data be	The sample data will be reported in laboratory analytical reports as
reported?	definitive data packages. The data will be reported in an Electronic
	Data Deliverables files and Excel format.

How will the data be	The USACE Baltimore District will archive the analytical data,
archived?	geospatial data, and project reports for no less than five years.
	USACE Baltimore District will use a database that maintains
	information regarding sampling locations, coordinates, laboratory
	analytical results, and field measurements. These data will be
	managed and maintained internally through the use of database
	applications including but not limited to: webserver for file sharing
	and as part of the Administrative Record in the project repositories
	and Ravenna Environmental Information Management System
	(REIMS).

## Worksheet 12a — Measurement Performance Criteria Table – Semivolatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) in Soil by SW-846 Method 8270D

Matrix	Soil				
Analytical	SVOCs (including				
Group	TCLP)	_			
Concentration					
Sampling Procedure	Analytical Method/SOP	Data Quality Indicators (DQIs)	Measurement Performance Criteria (MPC)	QC Samples and/or Activity to Assess Measurement Performance	QC Sample Assesses Error for Sampling (S), Analytical (A) or both (S & A)
SVOCs in Soil Sample placed in a glass jar or amber jar with a Teflon- lined cap	SW-846 8270C	Accuracy/Bias (Contamination)	No target compounds > ½ LOQ	Field Blanks and Equipment/Rinsate Blanks	S & A
		Accuracy/Bias (Contamination)	No target compounds > ½ LOQ	Method Blanks and Instrument Blanks	A
		Precision - Overall	RPD $\leq$ 50% when detects for both field duplicate samples are $\geq$ 2 x LOQ.	Field Duplicates	S & A
		Precision - Laboratory	RPD ≤ 30% when detects for both duplicates are > QL per acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0, Appendix B, Table 4.	Laboratory Duplicates * LCS/LCSD MS/MSD *	A
		Accuracy - Laboratory	Acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0 Appendix B, Table 4. If not specified, laboratory's in-house criteria, not to exceed ± 3 times the standard deviation of the mean LCS recovery (per Appendix C, Table 25).	LCS MS*	A
		Accuracy/Bias	Acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0 Appendix C, Table 25. If not specified, laboratory's in-house control limits.	Surrogate spikes	A
		Sensitivity	MDL 3 to 10 times < the LOQ	Annual Method Detection Limit (MDL) Study	A
		Accuracy/Representativeness	4°C ± 2°C	Cooler Temperature Indicator	S
		Data Completeness	90% Overall	Data Completeness Check	S & A

<sup>\*</sup>If information varies within an analytical group, separate by individual analyte.

## Worksheet 12b — Measurement Performance Criteria Table – Metals Analytes in Soil by SW-846 Method 6010B

Matrix	Soil				
Analytical Group	Metals (ICP-AES)				
Concentration Level	Low				
Sampling Procedure	Analytical Method/ SOP	Data Quality Indicators (DQIs)	Measurement Performance Criteria	QC Samples and/or Activity Use to Assess Measurement Performance	QC Sample Assesses Error for Sampling (S), Analytical (A) or both (S&A)
Metals in Soil Sample placed in a glass jar or amber jar with a Teflon-lined cap.	SW6010B	Accuracy/Bias (Contamination)	No target compounds > ½ LOQ	Field Blanks and Equipment/Rinsate Blanks	S & A
		Accuracy/Bias (Contamination)	No target compounds > ½ LOQ	Method Blanks and Instrument Blanks	A
		Precision - Overall	RPD $\leq$ 50% when detects for both field duplicate samples are $\geq$ 5 x LOQ.	Field Duplicates	S & A
		Precision - Laboratory	RPD ≤ 20% when detects for both duplicates are > QL per acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0 Appendix B, Table 8. If not specified, laboratory's in-house control limits.	Laboratory Duplicates * LCS/LCSD MS/MSD *	A
		Accuracy - Laboratory	Acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0, Appendix C, Table 3.	LCS MS*	A
		Sensitivity	MDL 3 to 10 times < the LOQ	Annual Method Detection Limit (MDL) Study	A
		Accuracy/Representativeness	4°C ± 2°C	Cooler Temperature Indicator	S
		Data Completeness	90% Overall	Data Completeness Check	S & A

<sup>\*</sup>If information varies within an analytical group, separate by individual analyte.

## Worksheet 12.6c — Measurement Performance Criteria Table – Explosives in Soil by SW-846 Method 8330A/B

Matrix	3011					
Analytical	Explosive					
Group	Compounds					
Concentration						
Level	Low					
Sampling Procedure	Analytical Method/SOP	Data Quality Indicators (DQIs)	Measurement Performance Criteria (MPC)	QC Samples and/or Activity to Assess Measurement Performance	QC Sample Assesses Error for Sampling (S), Analytical (A) or both (S & A)	
<b>Explosives in Soil</b> Sample placed in a	SW8330, SW8330A and	Accuracy/Bias (Contamination)	No target compounds > ½ LOQ	Field Blanks and Equipment/Rinsate Blanks	S & A	
glass jar or amber jar with a Teflon-lined cap.	SW8330B/ Nitrocellulose:	Accuracy/Bias (Contamination)	No target compounds > 1/2 LOQ	Method Blanks, Grinding Blanks, and Instrument Blanks	A	
	SW-846 9056	Precision - Overall	RPD $\leq$ 50% when detects for both field duplicate samples are $\geq$ 2 x LOQ.	Field Duplicates	S & A	
		Precision - Laboratory	SW8330 and SW8330A: RPD ≤ 30% when detects for both duplicates are > QL per acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0 Table 37, p.220.  SW8330B: RPD < 20% when detects for both duplicates are > QL per acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0 Table 37 p.220.	Laboratory Duplicates LCS/LCSD MS/MSD  * SW8330B: Laboratory triplicates	A	
			Accuracy - Laboratory	Acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0 Table 37, p. 220. If not specified, laboratory's inhouse criteria, not to exceed ± 3 times the standard deviation of the mean LCS recovery (per Table 37, p. 220).	LCS MS*	A
		Accuracy/Bias	Acceptance criteria are not specified by DoD QSM 5.0. Use contract laboratory's in-house control limits.	Surrogate spikes	A	
		Sensitivity	MDL 3 to 10 times < the LOQ	Annual Method Detection Limit (MDL) Study	A	
		Accuracy/Representativeness	4°C ± 2°C	Cooler Temperature Indicator	S	
		Data Completeness	90% Overall	Data Completeness Check	S & A	

<sup>\*</sup>If information varies within an analytical group, separate by individual analyte.

Matrix

Soil

## Worksheet 12d — Measurement Performance Criteria Table – Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in Soil by SW-846 Method 8260C

Matrix	Soil					
<b>Analytical Group</b>	VOCs					
Concentration Level	Low					
Sampling Procedure	Analytical Method/ SOP	Data Quality Indicators (DQIs)	Measurement Performance Criteria	QC Samples and/or Activity Use to Assess Measurement Performance	QC Sample Assesses Error for Sampling (S), Analytical (A) or both (S&A)	
VOCs in Soil Sealed-Cap	SW8260B/	Accuracy/Bias (Contamination)	No target compounds > ½ LOQ	Trip Blanks, Field Blanks, and Equipment/Rinsate Blanks	S & A	
(Encore).		Accuracy/Bias (Contamination)	No target compounds > ½ LOQ	Method Blanks and Instrument Blanks	A	
		Precision - Overall	RPD $\leq$ 50% when detects for both field duplicate samples are $\geq$ 2 x LOQ.	Field Duplicates	S & A	
		Precision - Laboratory	RPD ≤ 30% when detects for both duplicates are > QL per acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0 Appendix B, Table 4.	Laboratory Duplicates * LCS/LCSD MS/MSD *	A	
			Accuracy - Laboratory	Acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0 Appendix C, Table 23. If not specified, laboratory's in-house criteria (per Appendix B, Table 4).	LCS MS*	A
		Accuracy/Bias	Acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0 Appendix C, Table 23. If not specified, laboratory's in-house control limits.	Surrogate spikes	A	
		Sensitivity	MDL 3 to 10 times < the LOQ	Annual Method Detection Limit (MDL) Study	A	
		Accuracy/Representativeness	4°C ± 2°C	Cooler Temperature Indicator	S	
		Data Completeness	90% Overall	Data Completeness Check	S & A	

<sup>\*</sup>If information varies within an analytical group, separate by individual analyte.

## Worksheet 12e — Measurement Performance Criteria Table – PCBs in Soil by SW-846 Method 8082

Matrix	Soil				
Analytical Group	PCBs (Aroclor- Specific)				
Concentration Level	Low				
Sampling Procedure	Analytical Method/SOP	Data Quality Indicators (DQIs)	Measurement Performance Criteria	QC Samples and/or Activity Use to Assess Measurement Performance	QC Sample Assesses Error for Sampling (S), Analytical (A) or both (S&A)
PCBs in Soil Sample placed in	SW8082/	Accuracy/Bias (Contamination)	No target compounds > ½ LOQ	Field Blanks and Equipment/Rinsate Blanks	S & A
a glass jar or amber jar with a Teflon-lined cap.		Accuracy/Bias (Contamination)	No target compounds > ½ LOQ	Method Blanks and Instrument Blanks	A
		Precision - Overall	RPD $\leq$ 50% when detects for both field duplicate samples are $\geq$ 2 x LOQ.	Field Duplicates	S & A
		Precision - Laboratory	RPD ≤ 30% when detects for both duplicates are > QL per acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0 Appendix B, Table 1.	Laboratory Duplicates * LCS/LCSD MS/MSD *	A
		Accuracy - Laboratory	Acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0 Appendix C, Table 17. If not specified, laboratory's in-house criteria, recovery (per QSM 5.0 Appendix B, Table 1).	LCS MS*	A
		Accuracy/Bias	Acceptance criteria specified by DoD QSM 5.0 Appendix C, Table 17. If not specified, laboratory's in-house control limits.	Surrogate spikes	A
		Sensitivity	MDL 3 to 10 times < the LOQ	Annual Method Detection Limit (MDL) Study	A
		Accuracy/Representativeness	4°C ± 2°C	Cooler Temperature Indicator	S
		Data Completeness	90% Overall	Data Completeness Check	S & A

<sup>\*</sup>If information varies within an analytical group, separate by individual analyte.

## Worksheet 12.12f — Measurement Performance Criteria Table – Total Organic Carbon (TOC) in Soil by SW-846 Method 9060

Matrix	Soil					
Analytical Group	Total Organic Carbon (TOC)					
Concentration Level	Low					
Sampling Procedure	Analytical Method/SOP	Data Quality Indicators (DQIs)	Measurement Performance Criteria	QC Samples and/or Activity Use to Assess Measurement Performance	QC Sample Assesses Error for Sampling (S), Analytical (A) or both (S&A)	
TOC in Soil Sample placed in 125 ml Clear	SW9060 or SM 5310B	Accuracy/Bias (Contamination)	No analytes > ½ LOQ	Field Blanks and Equipment/Rinsate Blanks	S & A	
Wide Mouth glass jar.		Accuracy/Bias (Contamination)	No analytes > ½ LOQ	Method Blanks and Instrument Blanks	A	
		Precision - Overall	RPD $\leq$ 50% when detects for both field duplicate samples are $\geq$ 5 x LOQ.	Field Duplicates	S & A	
		Precision - Laboratory	Laboratory in-house RPD criteria not to exceed 20% when analyte detects for both laboratory duplicates are ≥ LOQ.	LCS/LCSD Laboratory Duplicates * MS/MSD *	A	
		Accuracy/Bias	LCS %R - Laboratory's in-house control limits, not to exceed 80-120%R. MS %R - Laboratory's in-house control limits.	LCS MS*	A	
		Sensitivity	MDL 3 to 10 times < the LOQ	Annual Method Detection Limit (MDL) Study		
		Accuracy/Representativeness	4°C ± 2°C	Cooler Temperature Indicator	S	
		Data Completeness	90% Overall	Data Completeness Check	S & A	

<sup>\*</sup>If information varies within an analytical group, separate by individual analyte.

# SAP Worksheet #15.1 - Reference Limits and Evaluation Table MC Sampling

Matrix: Soils and Sediments

Analytical Group: SVOCs - SW-846 8270C

Analyte	CAS Minimum Number Soil Project		il Project Project Pro		Project Action Limit	Labo	evable ratory nits <sup>2</sup>	Precision and Accuracy Method Performance Criteria <sup>3</sup>				
	Limit <sup>1</sup> (μg/kg) <i>Equal to o</i>	-	Action Limit <sup>1</sup> (μg/kg) Equal to or Less Than	Quantitation Limit Goal <sup>1</sup> (µg/kg)	Reference	LOD (µg/kg)	LOQ (µg/kg)	LCS Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Precision Limit (RPD)	Surrogate Control Limit (%R)	Project Field Precision Limit (RPD)
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	6,200	6,200	400	From Table	100	400	45-110	45-110	30	N/A	50
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	190,000	190,000	400	12 of Attachment F	100	400	45-95	45-95	30	N/A	50
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	2,400	2,400	400	in the RI	100	400	40-100	40-100	30	N/A	50
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	TBC	TBC	400	Work Plan	100	400	35-105	35-105	30	N/A	50
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	95-95-4	610,000	610,000	500		400	500	50-110	50-110	30	N/A	50
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	6,100	6,100	500		400	500	45-110	45-110	30	N/A	50
2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	18,000	18,000	500		400	500	45-110	45-110	30	N/A	50
2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	120,000	120,000	400		100	400	30-105	30-105	30	N/A	50
2,4-Dinitrophenol	51-28-5	12,000	12,000	2000		1000	2000	15-130	15-130	30	N/A	50
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	630,000	630,000	400		100	400	45-105	45-105	30	N/A	50
2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	39,000	39,000	500		400	500	45-105	45-105	30	N/A	50
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	310,000	310,000	1000		500	1000	40-105	40-105	30	N/A	50
2-Nitroaniline	88-74-4	61,000	61,000	400		100	400	45-120	45-120	30	N/A	50
2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	TBC	TBC	500		400	500	40-110	40-110	30	N/A	50
3&4-Methylphenol	30030	TBC	TBC	2000		1000	2000	40-105	40-105	30	N/A	50
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	1,100	1,100	500		400	500	10-130	10-130	30	N/A	50
3-Nitroaniline	99-09-2	TBC	TBC	1000		400	1000	25-110	25-110	30	N/A	50
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	534-52-1	490	490	1000		400	1000	30-135	30-136	30	N/A	50
4-Bromophenyl-phenyl ether	101-55-3	TBC	TBC	400		100	400	45-115	45-115	30	N/A	50
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	59-50-7	610,000	610,000	500		400	500	45-115	45-115	30	N/A	50
4-Chloroaniline	106-47-8	2.4	2.4	400		100	400	10-95	10-95	30	N/A	50

Preliminary Draft SAP Addendum – RVAAP TCRA for ODA2 Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant September 2015

										Jepie	IIIDCI ZUIJ
4-Chlorophenyl-phenyl ether	7005-72-3	TBC	TBC	400	100	400	45-110	45-110	30	N/A	50

## **SAP Worksheet #15.1 - Reference Limits and Evaluation Table**

MC Sampling (continued)

Analyte	Number Soil	Minimum Soil Project	Minimum Sediment Project	Project Quantitation	Project Action Limit	Achievable Laboratory Limits <sup>2</sup>		Precision and Accuracy Method Performance Criteria <sup>3</sup>				
		Action Limit <sup>1</sup> (μg/kg) Equal to or Less Than	Action Limit <sup>1</sup> (µg/kg) Equal to or Less Than	Limit Goal <sup>1</sup> (μg/kg)	Reference	LOD (µg/kg)	LOQ (µg/kg)	LCS Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Precision Limit (RPD)	Surrogate Control Limit (%R)	Project Field Precision Limit (RPD)
4-Nitroaniline	100-01-6	24,000	24,000	1000	From Table	400	1000	35-115	35-115	30	N/A	50
4-Nitrophenol	100-02-7	61,200	TBC	1000	12 of Attachment F	400	1000	15-140	15-140	30	N/A	50
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	340,000	340,000	400	in the RI	100	400	45-110	45-110	30	NA	50
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	TBC	TBC	400	Work Plan	100	400	45-105	45-105	30	NA	50
Anthracene	120-12-7	1,700,000	1,700,000	400		100	400	55-105	55-105	30	NA	50
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	221	221	400		100	400	50-110	50-110	30	NA	50
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	22	22	400		100	400	50-110	50-110	30	NA	50
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	221	221	400		100	400	45-115	45-115	30	NA	50
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	191-24-2	TBC	TBC	400		100	400	40-125	40-125	30	NA	50
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	2,210	2,210	400		100	400	45-125	45-125	30	NA	50
Chrysene	218-01-9	22,100	15,000	400		100	400	55-110	55-110	30	NA	50
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	22	22	400		100	400	40-125	40-125	30	NA	50
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	163,000	230,000	400		100	400	55-115	55-115	30	NA	50
Fluorene	86-73-7	243,000	230,000	400		100	400	50-110	50-110	30	NA	50
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	221	221	400		100	400	40-120	40-120	30	NA	50
2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	30,600	31,000	400		100	400	45-105	45-105	30	NA	50
Naphthalene	91-20-3	122,000	3,600	400		100	400	40-105	40-105	30	NA	50
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	TBC	TBC	400		100	400	50-110	50-110	30	NA	50
Pyrene	129-00-0	122,000	170,000	400		100	400	45-125	45-125	30	NA	50
Benzoic acid	65-85-0	24,000,000	24,000,000	2000		500	2000	0-110	0-110	30	NA	50
Benzyl alcohol	100-51-6	TBC	TBC	1000		500	1000	20-125	20-125	30	N/A	50
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	111-91-1	23.000	18,000	400		100	400	45-110	45-110	30	N/A	50
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	111-44-4	210	210	400		100	400	40-105	40-105	30	N/A	50

## **SAP Worksheet #15.1 - Reference Limits and Evaluation Table**

#### MC Sampling (continued)

Analyte	CAS Number	Minimum Soil Project	Minimum Sediment Project	Project	Project Action Limit	Achievable Laboratory Limits <sup>2</sup>		Precision and Accuracy Method Performance Criteria <sup>3</sup>						
		Action Limit <sup>1</sup> (μg/kg) Equal to or Less Than	Action Limit <sup>1</sup> (µg/kg) Equal to or Less Than	Quantitation Limit Goal <sup>1</sup> (µg/kg)	Reference	LOD (µg/kg)	LOQ (µg/kg)	LCS Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Precision Limit (RPD)	Surrogate Control Limit (%R)	Project Field Precision Limit (RPD)		
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	39638-32-9	4,600	4,600	400	From Table	100	400	20-115	20-115	30	N/A	50		
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	117-81-7	35,000	35,000	1000	12 of Attachment F	100	400	45-125	45-125	30	N/A	50		
Butylbenzylphthalate	85-68-7	260,000	260,000	400	in the RI	100	400	50-125	50-125	30	N/A	50		
Carbazole	86-74-8	44,600	TBC	400	Work Plan	100	400	45-115	45-115	30	N/A	50		
Di-n-butylphthalate	84-74-2	610,000	610,000	400		100	400	55-110	55-110	30	N/A	50		
Di-n-octylphthalate	117-84-0	TBC	TBC	400		100	400	40-130	40130	30	N/A	50		
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	15,300	7,800	400		100	400	50-105	50-105	30	N/A	50		
Diethylphthalate	84-66-2	4,900,000	4,900,000	400		100	400	50-115	50-115	30	N/A	50		
Dimethylphthalate	131-11-3	TBC	TBC	400		100	400	50-110	50-110	30	N/A	50		
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	300	300	400		100	400	45-120	45-120	30	N/A	50		
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	6,100	6,100	400		100	400	40-115	40-115	30	N/A	50		
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4	37,000	37,000	400		100	400	30-137	30-137	30	N/A	50		
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	6,100	6,100	400		100	400	35-110	35-110	30	N/A	50		
Isophorone	78-59-1	510,000	510,000	400		100	400	45-110	45-110	30	N/A	50		
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	621-64-7	120	TBC	400		100	400	40-115	40-115	30	N/A	50		
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine & Diphn	86-30-6	99,000	99,000	800		200	800	50-115	50-115	30	N/A	50		
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	2,120	890	1000		400	1000	25-120	25-120	30	N/A	50		
Phenol	108-95-2	1,800,000	1,800,000	500		400	500	40-100	40-100	30	N/A	50		

Notes:

 $\mu$ g/kg = micrograms per kilogram LCS = laboratory control sample LOD = limit of detection LOQ = level of quantitation MS = matrix spike MSD = matrix spike duplicate

NA = Not Applicable. %R = percent recovery RPD = relative percent difference

Preliminary Draft SAP Addendum – RVAAP TCRA for ODA2
Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
September 2015

TBC = To be calculated; no available screening level or RSL (EPA, 2010) is available and one will be calculated for risk if it is found in analysis and is considered a munitions constituent.

<sup>1</sup>Only the minimum criteria action limits are shown here for comparison. Further information regarding the criteria and basis for the project action limits and the associated sources is provided in Table 15 of the Attachment F Munitions Constituent Sampling Rationale. Project action limits are based upon on a dry weight basis. The project quantitation limit goals are based upon a wet weight basis. Project Action Limits presented in **bold** represent values below project quantitation limits. Following the receipt of the analytical results, the project team will review the data to ensure that the sampling and data meets the DQOs. Please see Worksheet #37 - Usability Assessment for further discussion.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>LODs and LOQs were determined in accordance with DoD Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories (DoD QSM), Version 5.0 (2013).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The laboratory precision and accuracy method performance criteria are based upon the DoD QSM, Version 5.0, July 2013. If a compound/analyte is not listed, then the established laboratory inhouse limits are used per DoD QSM

# SAP Worksheet #15.2 - Reference Limits and Evaluation Table MC Sampling

Matrix: Soils and Sediment

Analytical Group: Metals - SW-846 3050B/6010C

7	CAS	Minimum Soil Project Action Limit <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Sediment Project			Achievabl e Laborator		Precision and Accuracy Method Performance Criteria <sup>3</sup>					
Analyte			Action Limit <sup>1</sup> (mg/kg)	Project Quantitation Limit Goal <sup>1</sup> (mg/kg)	Project Action Limit Reference	LODs	LOQs	LCS Control Limit (%R)	MS/M S D	MS/MSD	Surrogate	Project Field	
Aluminum	7429-90-5	3496	3496	10		12	0.24	80-120	80-120	20	NA	35	
Cadmium	7440-43-9	6.41	6.41	0.20		0.018	0.042	80-120	80-120	20	NA	35	
Chromium (as Cr(III))	7440-47-3	8,147	8,147	6.4	From Table 12 of Attachment F	2.0	6.4	NA	NA	NA	NA	35	
Chromium, hexavalent	7440-47-3	1.64	1.64	6.4	in the RI Work	2.0	6.4	83-115	75-125	30	NA	35	
Calcium	7440-70-2	NA	NA	250	Plan	0.45	0.90	80-120	80-120	20	NA	35	
Copper	7440-50-8	311	311	1.3		0.18	0.38	80-120	80-120	20	NA	35	
Iron	7439-89-6	2313	2313	5.0		0.9	1.8	80-120	80-120	20	NA	35	
Lead	7439-92-1	40	40	5.0		0.12	0.24	80-120	80-120	20	NA	35	
Magnesium	7439-95-4	NA	NA	250		0.36	0.72	80-120	80-120	20	NA	35	
Manganese	7439-96-5	NA	NA	0.75		0.06	0.12	80-120	80-120	20	NA	35	
Zinc	7440-66-6	2321	2321	1.08		0.12	0.48	80-120	80-120	20	NA	35	
Antimony	7440-36-0	2.82	2.82	0.54		0.24	0.54	80-120	80-120	20	NA	35	
Strontium	7440-24-6	TBC	TBC	0.076		0.018	0.076	80-120	80-120	20	NA	35	
Barium	7440-39-3	351	351	0.048		0.024	0.048	80-120	80-120	20	NA	35	
Mercury*	7439-97-6	2.27	2.27	0.0079		0.0050	0.0079	80-120	80-120	20	NA	35	

Preliminary Draft SAP Addendum – RVAAP TCRA for ODA2 Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant September 2015

Notes:

mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram LOQ = level of quantitation MS = matrix spike QLs = quantitation limits LCS = laboratory control sample MS = matrix spike MSD = matrix spike duplicate NA = %R = percent recovery

LOD = limit of detection LOQ = level of quantitation Not Applicable. RPD = relative percent difference

<sup>1</sup>Only the minimum criteria action limits are shown here for comparison. Further information regarding the criteria and basis for the project action limits and the associated sources is provided in Table 15 of the Attachment F Munitions Constituent Sampling Rationale. Project action limits are based upon a dry weight basis. The project quantitation limit goals are based upon a wet weight basis. Following the receipt of the analytical results, the project team will review the data to ensure that the sampling and data meets the DQOs. Please see Worksheet #37 - Usability Assessment for further discussion.

<sup>2</sup>LODs and LOQs were determined in accordance with DoD Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories (DoD QSM), Version 5.0 (2013).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The laboratory precision and accuracy method performance criteria are based upon the DoD QSM. If a compound/analyte is not listed, then the established laboratory in-house limits are used per DoD QSM

# SAP Worksheet #15.3 - Reference Limits and Evaluation Table MC Sampling

Matrix: Soils, Sediments, and Solid IDW Analytical

Group: Explosives - SW-846 8330B

Analyte	CAS Number	Minimum Soil Project Action Limit <sup>1</sup> (μg/kg) Equal to or Less Than	Minimum Sediment Project Action Limit <sup>1</sup> (µg/kg) Equal to or Less Than	Project Quantitation Limit Goal <sup>1</sup> (µg/kg)	Project Action Limit Reference	Achievable Laboratory Limits <sup>2</sup>				Precision and Accuracy Method Performance Criteria <sup>3</sup>				
						LOD (µg/kg)	LOQ (µg/kg)	MDLs <sup>4</sup> (μg/kg)	QLs <sup>4</sup> (µg/kg)	LCS Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Precision Limit (RPD)	Surrogate Control Limit (%R)	Project Field Precision Limit (RPD)
2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene	118-96-7	3,650	3,650	400	· ·	150	400	90	400	69-129	69-129	30	NA	50
4-Amino-2,6-Dinitrotoluene	19406-51-0	1,540	1,540	250	From Table 12 of	150	250	70	250	75-122	75-122	30	NA	50
2-Amino-4,6-Dinitrotoluene	35572-78-2	1,540	1,540	250	Attachment F in the RI	150	250	50	250	75-118	75-118	30	NA	50
2,4/2,6-Dinitrotoluene Mix	25321-14-6	710	710	250	Work Plan	TBD	TBD	80	270	50-150	50-150	20	NA	50
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	753	753	500		150	500	80	500	80-118	80-118	30	NA	50
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	769	TBC	250		150	250	70	250	74-122	74-122	30	NA	50
HMX	2691-41-0	359,000	3,594	400		150	400	120	400	71-120	71-120	30	NA	50
Nitroguanidine	556-88-7	611,000	611,000	140		120	250	60	250	50-150	50-150	30	NA	50
RDX	121-82-4	8,030	8,030	500		150	500	140	500	63-125	63-125	30	NA	50
Tetryl	479-45-8	24,400	24,400	400		250	400	90	400	10-165	10-165	30	NA	50
Nitroglycerin	55-63-0	610	52,500	200		600	2,000	500	2,000	77-123	77-123	30	NA	50
PETN	78-11-5	TBC	TBC	200		1,000	2,000	500	2,000	74-123	74-123	30	NA	50
1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene	99-35-4	225,000	TBC	500		150	500	130	500	78-121	78-121	30	NA	50
1,3-Dinitrobenzene	99-65-0	765	TBC	400		150	400	80	400	83-115	83-115	30	NA	50
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	TBC	TBC	250		150	250	40	250	82-116	82-116	30	NA	50
2-Nitrotoluene	88-72-2	3,880	TBC	500		150	500	90	500	77-118	77-118	30	NA	50
3-Nitrotoluene	99-08-1	TBC	TBC	250		150	250	70	250	75-118	75-118	30	NA	50
4-Nitrotoluene	99-99-0	52,500	TBC	400		250	400	70	400	76-118	76-118	30	NA	50
3,5-Dinitroaniline	610-41-3	TBC	TBC	400		150	400	90	400	10-165	10-165	30	NA	50

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Only the minimum criteria action limits are shown here for comparison. For example, the minimum sediment project action limit for 2,4,6-TNT is 3,650 μg/kg. The intent of these worksheets is to provide a comparison of the LOD and LOQ to show these parameters are below the lowest action level. Further information regarding the criteria and basis for the project action limits and the associated sources is provided in Table 15 of the Attachment F Munitions Constituent Sampling Rationale. Project action limits are based upon on a dry weight basis. The project quantitation limit goals are based upon a wet weight basis. Project Action Limits presented in

Preliminary Draft SAP Addendum – RVAAP TCRA for ODA2
Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
September 2015

**bold** represent values below project quantitation limits. Following the receipt of the analytical results, the project team will review the data to ensure that the sampling and data meets the DQOs. Please see Worksheet #37 - Usability Assessment for further discussion.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>LODs and LOQs have been determined in accordance with DoD Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories (DoD QSM) Version 5.0 (2013).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The laboratory precision and accuracy method performance criteria are based upon the DoD QSM. If a compound/analyte is not listed, then the established laboratory in-house limits are used per DoD QSM

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>MDLs and QLs for solid investigative-derived waste (IDW) only

# SAP Worksheet #15.4 - Reference Limits and Evaluation Table MC Sampling

Matrix: Soils and Sediment

Analytical Group: Nitrocellulose - EPA SW-846 9056/CRREL-ECB ERDC SOP M-NC-ECB

		Minimum Soil Project	Minimum Sediment			Achie Laborator		Precis	ion and Acc	uracy Method l	Performance Cri	iteria <sup>3</sup>
Analyte	CAS Number	Action Limit <sup>1</sup> (mg/kg)  Equal to or Less Than	Project Action Limit <sup>1</sup> (mg/kg)  Equal to or Less Than	Project Quantitation Limit Goal <sup>1</sup> (mg/kg)	Project Action Limit Reference	MDLs (mg/kg)	QLs (mg/kg)	LCS Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD  Control  Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Precision Limit (RPD)	Surrogate Control Limit (%R)	Project Field Precision Limit (RPD)
Nitrocellulose	9004-70-0	ТВС	TBC	20	From Table 12 of Attachment F in the RI Work Plan	5.0	20	80-120	80-120	15	NA	50

#### Notes:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Only the minimum criteria action limits are shown here for comparison. Further information regarding the criteria and basis for the project action limits and the associated sources is provided in Table 15 of the Attachment F Munitions Constituent Sampling Rationale. Project action limits are based upon a dry weight basis. The project quantitation limit goals are based upon a wet weight basis. Following the receipt of the analytical results, the project team will review the data to ensure that the sampling and data meets the DQOs. Please see Worksheet #37 - Usability Assessment for further discussion.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Achievable MDLs and QLs are limits that an individual laboratory can achieve when performing a specific analytical method. Laboratory Generated Limits are subject to change, the laboratory will use the most current limits at the time of analysis. The listed MDLs and QLs are based upon a wet weight basis.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The laboratory precision and accuracy method performance criteria are based upon the *DoD Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories* (DoD QSM), Version 5.0, July 2013. If a compound/analyte is not listed, then the established laboratory in-house limits are used per DoD QSM.

### **SAP Worksheet #15.5- Reference Limits and Evaluation Table MC Sampling**

Matrix: Soils and Sediment

Analytical Group: Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)

		Market Gall	Minimum			Achi Laborator	ievable y Limits²	Pre	cision and A	Accuracy Meth	od Performano	ce Criteria³
Analyte	CAS Number	Minimum Soil Project Action Limit <sup>1</sup> (mg/kg) Equal to or Less Than	Sediment Project Action Limit <sup>1</sup> (mg/kg)  Equal to or Less Than	Project Quantitation Limit Goal <sup>1</sup> (mg/kg)	Project Action Limit Reference	LODs (mg/kg)	LOQs (mg/kg)	LCS Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Precision Limit (RPD)	Surrogate Control Limit (%R)	Project Field Precision Limit (RPD)
Aroclor 1016	12674-11-2	0.203	0.203	0.1		0.030	0.1	40-140	40-140	30	NA	50
Aroclor 1221	11104-28-2	0.14	0.14	0.1	From Table	0.030	0.1	40-140	40-140	30	NA	50
Aroclor 1232	11141-16-5	0.14	0.14	0.1	12 of Attachment F in the RI	0.030	0.1	40-140	40-140	30	NA	50
Aroclor 1242	53469-21-9	0.22	0.22	0.1	Work Plan	0.030	0.1	40-140	40-140	30	NA	50
Aroclor 1248	12672-29-6	0.203	TBC	0.1		0.03	0.1	40-140	40-140	30	NA	50
Aroclor 1254	11097-69-1	0.12	0.12	0.1		0.030	0.1	40-140	40-140	30	NA	50
Aroclor 1260	11096-82-5	0.203	0.203	0.1		0.030	0.1	60-130	60-130	30	NA	50

 $\,$  mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram LCS = laboratory control sample LOD = limit of detection LOQ = level of quantitation MS = matrix spike

MSD = matrix spike duplicate

NA = Not Applicable. QLs = quantitation limits %R = percent recovery RPD = relative percent difference

Preliminary Draft SAP Addendum – RVAAP TCRA for ODA2
Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
September 2015

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Only the minimum criteria action limits are shown here for comparison. Further information regarding the criteria and basis for the project action limits and the associated sources is provided in Table 15 of the Attachment F Munitions Constituent Sampling Rationale. Project action limits are based upon a dry weight basis. The project quantitation limit goals are based upon a wet weight basis. Following the receipt of the analytical results, the project team will review the data to ensure that the sampling and data meets the DQOs. Please see Worksheet #37 - Usability Assessment for further discussion.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>LODs and LOQs were determined in accordance with DoD Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories (DoD QSM), Version 5.0 (2013).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Laboratory precision and accuracy method performance criteria are based upon the DoD QSM. If a compound/analyte is not listed, then the established laboratory in-house limits are used per QSM

# SAP Worksheet #15.6 - Reference Limits and Evaluation Table MC Sampling

Matrix: Soils

Analytical Group: pH SW-846 9045D

Analyte	CAS Number	Minimum Soils Project Action	Project	Project	Achie Laborator		Precis	sion and Ac	curacy Metho	d Performance	∋ Criteria³
		Limit <sup>1</sup> (units)  Equal to or Less Than	Quantitation Limit Goal <sup>1</sup> (units)	Action Limit Reference	LOD (units)	LOQ (units)	LCS Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Control Limit (%R)	S/SD Precision Limit (RPD)	Surrogate Control Limit (%R)	Project Field Precision Limit (RPD)
рН	рН	NA	NA	NA	±0.01 pH units	±0.01 pH units	NA	NA	Within 1 pH unit	NA	NA

#### Notes:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Only the minimum criteria action limits are shown here for comparison. Further information regarding the criteria and basis for the project action limits and the associated sources is provided in Table 15 of the Attachment F Munitions Constituent Sampling Rationale. Project action limits are based upon a dry weight basis. The project quantitation limit goals are based upon a wet weight basis. Project Action Limits presented in **bold** represent values below project quantitation limits and those presented in **bold italic** represent values below achievable method detection limits. Following the receipt of the analytical results, the project team will review the data to ensure that the sampling and data meets the DQOs. Please see Worksheet #37 - Usability Assessment for further discussion.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>LODs and LOQs were determined in accordance with DoD Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories (DoD QSM), Version 5.0 (2013).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The laboratory precision and accuracy method performance criteria are based upon the DoD QSM. If a compound/analyte is not listed, then the established laboratory in-house limits are used per DoD QSM.

# SAP Worksheet #15.7 - Reference Limits and Evaluation Table MC Sampling

Matrix: Aqueous and Solids IDW

Analytical Group: Cyanide SW-846 9012/9013, Sulfide SW-846 9030B, Ignitability (Flashpoint) SW-846 1010A/1030, Corrosivity as pH SW- OCs

(1311/8270C), and TCLP Metals (1311/6010C/7470A)

Analyte	CAS Number	Minimum Soils	Project	Project		vable ry Limits²	Precis	sion and A	curacy Meth	od Performan	ce Criteria <sup>3</sup>
		Project Action Limit <sup>1</sup> (units) Equal to or Less Than	Quantitation Limit Goal <sup>1</sup> (units)	Action Limit Reference	MDLs (mg/kg)	QLs (mg/kg)	LCS Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Control Limit (%R)	MS/MSD Precision Limit (RPD)	Surrogate Control Limit (%R)	Project Field Precision Limit (RPD)
Total Cyanide, ASTM D5049	57-12-5	TBD	50	TOD	20	20	70-130	70-130	20	NA	NA
Total Sulfide	7783-06-4	TBD	50	TBD	40	40	70-130	70-130	20	NA	NA
Ignitability (Flashpoint)	Ignitability	<200 Deg. F	NA		NA	NA	70-130	NA	5°F	NA	NA
Corrosivity as pH	pH	≥12.5 and <2.0 pH units	±0.01 pH units		±0.01 pH units	±0.01 pH units	±0.05	NA	NA	NA	NA

# SAP Worksheet #15.7- Reference Limits and Evaluation Table MC Sampling (continued)

Analyte	CAS Number	Regulatory Limit (mg/L) Equal to or Less Than	Project Quantitation Limit Goal (mg/L)	Regulatory Limit Reference	MDLs <sup>1</sup> (mg/L)	QLs¹ (mg/L)	LCS Control Limit <sup>2</sup> (%R)	MS/MSD Control Limit <sup>2</sup> (%R)	MS/MSD3 Precision Limit <sup>2</sup> (RPD)	Surrogate Control <sup>2</sup> Limit (%R)	Project Field Precision <sup>2</sup> Limit (RP
TCLP 2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	200	0.004	EPA TCLP	0.00086	0.004	40-110	40-110	30	NA	50
TCLP 3&4-Methylphenol	NA	200	0.005	Maximum	0.0014	0.005	30-110	30-110	30	NA	50
TCLP Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	100	0.005	Concentration of	0.0011	0.005	40-115	40-115	30	NA	50
TCLP 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	95-95-4	400	0.005	Contaminants 40CFR 261	0.00011	0.005	50-110	50-110	30	NA	50
TCLP 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	2.0	0.004	(June, 1996)	0.0001	0.004	50-115	50-115	30	NA	50
TCLP 1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	7.5	0.004	]	0.00019	0.004	30-100	30-100	30	NA	50
TCLP 2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	0.13	0.004	]	0.00021	0.004	50-120	50-120	30	NA	50
TCLP Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	0.13	0.004	]	0.00027	0.004	50-110	50-110	30	NA	50
TCLP Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	0.50	0.004		0.00018	0.004	25-105	25-105	30	NA	50
TCLP Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	3.0	0.0004		0.00022	0.004	35-95	35-95	30	NA	50
TCLP Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	2.0	0.0004		0.00016	0.004	45-110	45-110	30	NA	50
TCLP Pyridine	110-86-1	5.0	0.02		0.00062	0.02	1-78	1-78	30	NA	50
2-Fluorophenol	367-12-4	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	20-110	50
Phenol-d5	4165-62-2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	10-115	50
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	118-79-6	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	40-125	50
Nitrobenzene-d5	4165-60-0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	40-110	50
2-Fluorobiphenyl	321-60-8	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	50-110	50
Terphenyl-d14	1718-51-0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	50-135	50

# SAP Worksheet #15.7 - Reference Limits and Evaluation Table MC Sampling (continued)

Analyte	CAS Number	Regulatory Limit <sup>1</sup> (mg/L) Equal to or Less Than	Project Quantitation Limit Goal <sup>1</sup> (mg/L)	Regulatory Limit Reference	MDLs <sup>1</sup> (mg/L)	QLs <sup>1</sup> (mg/L)	LCS Control Limit <sup>2</sup> (%R)	MS/MSD Control Limit <sup>2</sup> (%R)	MS/MSD Precision Limit <sup>2</sup> (RPD)	Surrogate Control Limit <sup>2</sup> (%R)	Project Field Precision Limit <sup>2</sup> (RPD)
TCLP Arsenic	7440-38-2	5.0	0.024	EPA TCLP	0.0040	0.024	80-120	80-120	20	NA	25
TCLP Barium	7440-39-3	100	0.0018	Maximum	0.00026	0.0018	80-120	80-120	20	NA	25
TCLP Cadmium	7440-43-9	1.0	0.0016	Concentration of	0.00011	0.0016	80-120	80-120	20	NA	25
TCLP Chromium	7440-47-3	5.0	0.0042	Contaminants 40CFR 261	0.0007	0.0042	80-120	80-120	20	NA	25
TCLP Lead	7439-92-1	5.0	0.0098	(June, 1996)	0.0015	0.0098	80-120	80-120	20	NA	25
TCLP Mercury	7439-97-6	0.20	0.00014		0.00004	0.00014	80-120	80-120	20	NA	25
TCLP Selenium	7782-49-2	1.0	0.014		0.0023	0.014	80-120	80-120	20	NA	25
TCLP Silver	7440-22-4	5.0	0.008		0.0007	0.008	80-120	80-120	20	NA	25

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Achievable MDLs and QLs are limits that an individual laboratory can achieve when performing a specific analytical method. Laboratory Generated Limits are subject to change, the laboratory will use the most current limits at the time of analysis.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The laboratory precision and accuracy method performance criteria are based upon the DoD Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories (DoD QSM), Version 5.0, July 2013. If a compound/analyte is not listed, then the established laboratory in-house limits are used per DoD QSM. No field duplicate or MS/MSD is required for waste profile analysis.

Table 12
Proposed Human Health and Ecological Screening Level for Ravenna AAP MRSs

	1																	Confessor	-10-1															
														Human H	ealth Screening Val	ies <sup>a</sup>		Surrace a	nd Subsurfac	ce Soil											Ecological :	Screening Values		
					National Guard T	Frainee		National Guard Du	st/Fire Control	Worker	Nationa	Guard Range	Maintenance S	oldier	National Guard	Engineering	g School In:	structor	Secur	rity Guard/Maint	enance Wor	rker	Resident F	armer Adult		Reside	nt Farmer Child		-					
		Surface Soil	Subsurface Soil	Non-Cance	er Risk (HI)	Cancer	Risk	Non-Cancer Risk (HI)	Cano	er Risk	Non-Cance	Risk (HI)	Cancer	Risk	Non-Cancer Risk	(HI)	Cancer	Risk	Non-Cancer	r Risk (HI)	Cancer	Risk	Non-Cancer Risk (HI)	Cancel	Risk	Non-Cancer Risk (H	) Ca	ncer Risk	USEPA EcoSSLs		PRGs Region 5	LANL ESLs	Talmage et al	Recommended Soil  Ecological Screening
Analyte	CAS Number	Background Values	Background Values		1	10°	10°	0.1 1	10°	10°	0.1			10°	0.1			10°		1	10°	10°5	0.1 1	10-6	10°	0.1 1		10°3	(2010) <sup>b</sup>	(199	7) d ESLs (2003) <sup>c</sup>		(1999) <sup>f</sup>	Value <sup>g</sup>
Explosives (USEPA SW-846 8330B) 1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene	99-35-4	(mg/kg) NA	(mg/kg) NA	(mg/kg) 16,542	(mg/kg) 165,422	(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg) (mg/kg) 144,038 1.00E+06	(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg) 20,584	(mg/kg) 205,835	(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg) TBC			(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg) 6,380	(mg/kg) 63,800	(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg) (mg/kg) 1,528 15,280	(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg) (mg/k 225 2,25	9 (99)	(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg) NA	(mg/l		(mg/kg) 6.6	(mg/kg) 9.7	(mg/kg) 0.376
1,3-Dinitrobenzene 2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene	99-65-0 118-96-7	NA NA	NA NA	59.6 249	2,488	TBC 464	TBC 4,643	641 6,412 1,762 17,616	3,288	32,883	86.1 265	861 2,652	TBC 495	TBC 4,950		96	TBC 186	TBC 1,859	37.5 65.4	375 654	TBC 122	TBC 1,222	5.94 59.4 21.1 211	TBC 32.8	TBC 328	0.765 7.6 3.65 36.		TBC 284	NA NA	NA NA	NA 0.655	0.073 6.4	0.41 5.6	0.655 6.4
2,4-Dinitrotoluene 2,6-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2 606-20-2	NA NA	NA NA	652 331	3,309	13.4 13.6		2,896 28,957 1,485 14,853			477 244		9.82 10.1			032		41.6 42.5			1.75 1.81	17.5 18.1	43.9 439 22.4 224		7.53 7.69	12.8 128 6.42 64.		11 11	NA NA	NA NA				1.28 0.0328
Dinitrotoluene (2,4/2,6-) Mixture (ca) 2-Amino-4,6-dinitrotoluene	25321-14-6 35572-78-2	NA NA	NA NA	TBC 124		0.71* TBC	TBC	TBC TBC 1,507 15,069	TBC	TBC	TBC 194	TBC 1,943	0.71* TBC	TBC	62.4 6		TBC	7.1* TBC	113		TBC	7.1* TBC	TBC TBC 12.8 128	0.71* TBC	7.1* TBC	TBC TB0	TBC	TBC	NA	NA NA	NA NA	NA 2.1	NA 80	NA 2.1
2-Nitrotoluene 3-Nitrotoluene	88-72-2 99-08-1	NA NA	NA NA	5,961 0.61°		72.6 TBC		64,115 641,154 0.61* 6.1*		7,805 TBC	8,613 0.61*	86,128 6.1*	105 TBC	1,049 TBC			34.9 TBC	349 TBC	3,748 0.61*		45.6 TBC	456 TBC	594 5,945 0.61* 6.1*	6.03 TBC	60.3 TBC	76.5 765 0.61° 6.1				NA NA	NA NA	2.4	NA NA	2 2.4
3,5-Dinitroaniline 4-Amino-2,6-dinitrotoluene	618-87-1 19406-51-0	NA NA	NA NA	TBC 124		TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC 1,507 15,069	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC 194	TBC 1,943	TBC TBC	TBC		3C 24	TBC	TBC TBC	TBC 113	TBC 1,134	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC 12.8 128	TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TB0		_	NA NA	NA NA		NA 0.73	NA NA	NA 0.73
4-Nitrotoluene HMX	99-99-0 2691-41-0	NA NA	NA NA	5,961 23,464	59,611 234,645	982 TBC		64,115 641,154 151,363 1.00E+06			8,613 23,265	86,128 232,653	1,419 TBC	14,186 TBC		685 630	472 TBC	4,725 TBC	3,748 5,292	37,482 52,917	617 TBC	6,173 TBC	594 5,945 1,909 19,090	81.6 TBC	816 TBC	76.5 765 359 3,59		525 TBC	NA NA	NA NA		4.4 27	NA 5.6	4.4 27
Nitrobenzene Nitroglycerin	98-95-3 55-63-0	NA NA	NA NA	13* 0.61*	130* 6.1*	4.8* 982	48* 9,818	13° 130° 0.61° 6.1°	4.8* 10,560	48* 105,602	13* 0.61*	130° 6.1°	4.8* 1,419	48* 14,186	13* 1: 0.61* 6		4.8* 472	48* 4,725	13* 0.61*	130* 6.1*	4.8* 617	48* 6,173	13° 130° 0.61° 6.1°	4.8* 81.6	48* 816	13* 130 0.61* 6.1	4.8* 52.5	48* 525	NA NA	NA NA		2.2 71	NA NA	1.31 71
Nitroguanidine PETN	556-88-7 78-11-5	NA NA	NA NA	610* TBC	6,100* TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	610* 6,100* TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	610* TBC	6,100* TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	610* 6,1 TBC T	00°	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	610° TBC	6,100* TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	610* 6,100* TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	610* 6,10 TBC TBC	* TBC	TBC TBC	NA NA	NA NA		NA 8600	NA NA	NA 8600
RDX Tetrvl	121-82-4 479-45-8	NA NA	NA NA	1,711 24.4*	17,110			16,214 162,136 24.4* 244*					192 TBC					664 TBC	790 24.4*	.,	67.0 TBC	670 TBC	163 1,632 24.4* 244*	11.5 TBC	115 TBC	22.7 227 24.4* 244				NA NA	101		15 4.4	7.5 0.99
Metals (USEPA SW-846 6010B)	,	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg) (mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg) (m	y/kg) (	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg) (mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg) (mg/k	g) (mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/l	kg) (mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)
Aluminum Antimony	7429-90-5 7440-36-0	17,700 0.96	19,500 0.96	3,496 175		TBC TBC		1.00E+06 1.00E+06 1,030 10,297		TBC TBC	775,289 161		TBC TBC	TBC TBC	6,210 62 63.7 6		TBC TBC		366,343 34.2	1.00E+06 342	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	52,923 529,229 13.6 136	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	7,380 73,7° 2.82 28.		TBC TBC	Narrative 0.27	N/ 5	NA NA 0.142	Narrative 0.05	NA NA	NA 0.27
Barium Cadmium	7440-39-3 7440-43-9	88.4 0	124 0	351 329		TBC 10.9		810,909 1.00E+06 1,473 14,726		TBC 945,273	128,223 242	1.00E+06 2,424	TBC 24,133	TBC 241,332			TBC 19.7	TBC 197	53,190 43.5		TBC 50,364	TBC 503,642	8,966 89,656 22.3 223	TBC 1,249	TBC 12,491	1,413 14,1 6.41 64.			330 0.36	28 4		110 0.27	NA NA	330 0.36
Calcium Copper	7440-70-2 7440-50-8	15,800 17.7	35,500 32.3	TBC 25,368	TBC 253,680	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC 341,235 1.00E+06	TBC		TBC 42,486	TBC 424,860	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC T 13,240 132	3C ,401	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC 34,449	TBC 344,494	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC 2,714 27,138	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TB0 311 3,10		TBC TBC	NA 28	N/ 60	NA NA 5.4	NA 15	NA NA	NA 28
Chromium (as Cr <sup>3</sup> ') Chromium (as Cr <sup>6</sup> ')	7440-47-3 18540-29-9	17.4 NA	27.2 NA	329,763 5.61	1.00E+06 5.61E+01	TBC 1.64	16.4	1.00E+06 1.00E+06 6,666 66,659	14,179	TBC 141,791	202,189 1,103			TBC 36,200	89,618 896 10 1	,177 00	TBC 2.96	TBC 29.6	32,885 254	328,852 2,537	TBC 7,555	TBC 75,546	19,694 196,942 90.4 904	187	TBC 1874	8,147 81,4 19.9 199	3 TBC 401.5	TBC 4015	26 130	0.4 NA	NA NA	2.3 0.34	NA NA	26 130
Iron Lead	4739-89-6 7439-92-1	23,100 26.1	35,200 19.1	184,370 40*	1.00E+06 400*	TBC TBC		1.00E+06 1.00E+06 40* 400*		TBC TBC	285,369 40*	1.00E+06 400*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	92,205 922 40* 4	,050 00*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	156,695 40*	1.00E+06 400*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	19,010 190,104 40* 400*		TBC TBC	2,313 23,1: 40° 400		TBC TBC	Narrative 11	NA 40.		NA 14	NA NA	NA 11
Magnesium Manganese	7439-95-4 7439-96-5	3,030 1,450	8,790 3,030	TBC 35.1		TBC TBC		TBC TBC 116,634 1.00E+06		TBC TBC		TBC 204,672	TBC TBC	TBC TBC		3C 31	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC 7,253	TBC 72,529	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC 1,482 14,817	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TB0 293 2,92			NA 220	NA NA		NA 220	NA NA	NA 220
Mercury Strontium	7439-97-6 7440-24-6	0.036 NA	0.044 NA	172 4,700*	1,722 47,000*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	1,659 16,586 4,700* 47,000*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	230 4,700*	2,304 47.000*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	79.3 7 4,700* 47,	93 000*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	82.5 4.700*	825 47.000*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	16.5 165 4,700* 47,000*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	2.27 22. 4,700* 47,00		TBC TBC	NA NA	0.000 NA	0.1 NA NA	0.013 96	NA NA	NA NA
Zinc	7440-66-0	61.8	93.3	187,269		TBC	TBC	1.00E+06 1.00E+06	TBC	TBC	301,090	1+E06	TBC	TBC		,213	TBC	TBC	195,080	1.00E+06	TBC	TBC	19,659 196,589	TBC	TBC		9 TBC	TBC		8.5		48	NA	46
SVOCs (USEPA SW-846 8270C) 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	(mg/kg) NA	(mg/kg) NA	(mg/kg) 6.2*	(mg/kg) 62*	(mg/kg) 22*	(mg/kg) 220*	(mg/kg) (mg/kg) 6.2* 62*	(mg/kg) 22*	(mg/kg) 220*	(mg/kg) 6.2*	(mg/kg) 62*	(mg/kg) 22*	(mg/kg) 220*	(mg/kg) (m 6.2* 6	y/kg) ( 2*	(mg/kg) 22*	(mg/kg) 220*	(mg/kg) 6.2*	(mg/kg) 62*	(mg/kg) 22*	(mg/kg) 220*	(mg/kg) (mg/kg) 6.2* 62*	(mg/kg) 22*	(mg/kg) 220*	(mg/kg) (mg/k 6.2* 62*	g) (mg/kg) 22*	(mg/kg) 220*	(mg/kg) NA	(mg/l	kg) (mg/kg) 11.1	(mg/kg) 0.27	(mg/kg) NA	(mg/kg) 20
1,2-Dichlorobenzene 1,3-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1 541-73-1	NA NA	NA NA	190* TBC	1,900* TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	190° 1,900° TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	190* TBC	1,900* TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	190° 1,9 TBC T	00° 3C	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	190° TBC	1,900* TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	190° 1,900° TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	190* 1,90 TBC TBC	* TBC	TBC TBC	NA NA	NA NA		0.92 0.73	NA NA	2.96 37.7
1,4-Dichlorobenzene 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	106-46-7 95-95-4	NA NA	NA NA	350° 610°	3,500* 6,100*	2.4* TBC	24* TBC	350° 3,500° 610° 6,100°	2.4* TBC	24* TBC	350° 610°	3,500* 6,100*	2.4* TBC	24* TBC	350° 3,5	00°	2.4* TBC	24* TBC	350° 610°	3,500* 6,100*	2.4* TBC	24* TBC	350* 3,500* 610* 6,100*	2.4* TBC	24* TBC	350* 3,50 610* 6,10	* 2.4* * TBC	24* TBC	NA NA	20 9	0.546	0.88 NA	NA NA	20 9
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol 2,4-Dichlorophenol	88-06-2 120-83-2	NA NA	NA NA	6.1* 18*	61° 180°	44* TBC	440* TBC	6.1* 61* 18* 180*	44* TBC	440* TBC	6.1* 18*	61° 180°	44* TBC	440* TBC	6.1* 6 18* 1:		44* TBC	440* TBC	6.1* 18*	61* 180*	44* TBC	440* TBC	6.1° 61° 18° 180°	44* TBC	440* TBC	6.1° 61' 18° 180	44* TBC	440* TBC	NA NA	4 NA	9.94 87.5	NA NA	NA NA	4 87.5
2,4-Dimethylphenol 2,4-Dinitrophenol	105-67-9 51-28-5	NA NA	NA NA	120° 12°	1,200° 120°	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	120° 1,200° 12° 120°	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	120* 12*	1,200* 120*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	120° 1,2 12° 1	00°	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	120° 12°	1,200* 120*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	120* 1,200* 12* 120*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	120* 1,20 12* 120	* TBC	TBC TBC	NA NA	N/ 20	0.01	NA NA	NA NA	0.01 20
2-Chloronaphthalene 2-Chlorophenol	91-58-7 95-57-8	NA NA	NA NA	630° 39°	6,300°	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	630° 6,300° 39° 390°	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	630°	6,300° 390°	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	630° 6,3 39° 3	00*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	630°	6,300* 390*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	630° 6,300° 39° 390°	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	630° 6,30 39° 390	* TBC	TBC TBC	NA NA	N/ N/	0.0122	NA 0.39	NA NA	0.0122 0.243
2-Methylnaphthalene 2-Methylphenol	91-57-6 95-48-7	NA NA	NA NA	2,384 310*	23,845 3.100*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	25,646 256,462 310° 3.100°	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	3,445 310*	34,451 3.100*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC		474 00°	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	1,499 310*	14,993 3.100*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	238 2,378 310* 3,100*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	30.6 306 310* 3.10		TBC TBC	NA NA	N/ N/			NA NA	3.24 40.4
2-Nitroaniline 2-Nitrophenol	88-74-4 88-75-5	NA NA	NA NA	61* TBC	610°	TBC TBC		61* 610* TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	61° TBC	610°	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	61* 6	10*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	61° TBC	610* TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	61* 610* TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	61* 610 TBC TBC	TBC	TBC TBC	NA NA	NA NA	74.1		NA NA	74.1 1.6
3 & 4-Methylphenol 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	CASID30030 91-94-1	NA NA	NA NA	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC 11*	TBC T	BC BC	TBC	TBC 11*	TBC	TBC TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC TBC	TBC	TBC 11*	TBC TBC			NA NA	NA NA			NA NA	3.49 0.646
3-Nitroaniline 4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	99-09-2 534-52-1	NA NA	NA NA	TBC 0.49*	TBC 4.9*	TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC 0.49* 4.9*	TBC	TBC	TBC 0.49*	TBC 4.9*	TBC TBC	TBC	TBC T	3C	TBC	TBC	TBC 0.49*	TBC 4.9*	TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC 0.49* 4.9*	TBC TBC	TBC	TBC TB0 0.49* 4.9	TBC TBC	TBC	NA NA	NA NA	3.16	NA	NA NA	3.16 0.144
4-Bromophenyl-phenyl ether 4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	101-55-3 59-50-7	NA NA	NA NA	TBC 610°	TBC 6.100*	TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC 610*	TBC 6.100*	TBC	TBC	TBC T	00°	TBC	TBC TBC	TBC 610*	TBC 6.100*	TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC 610* 6,100*	TBC TBC	TBC	TBC TB0	TBC	TBC	NA NA	NA NA	NA 7.95	NA NA	NA NA	NA 7.95
4-Chlorophenyl-phenyl ether	106-47-8 7005-72-3	NA NA	NA NA	24* TBC	240* TBC	2.4* TBC	24* TBC	24* 240* TBC TBC	2.4* TBC	24* TRC	24* TBC	240* TBC	2.4* TBC	24° TBC	24* 2: TBC T	10°	2.4* TBC	24* TBC	24* TBC	240* TBC	2.4* TBC	24* TBC	24* 240* TBC TBC	2.4* TBC	24* TBC	24* 240 TBC TBC	2.4* TBC	24* TBC	NA NA	NA NA		1 NA	NA NA	1.1 NA
4-Nitrophenol	100-01-6 100-02-7	NA NA	NA NA	24* 4.769	240*	24* TBC		24* 240* 51,292 512,923		240* TBC	24* 6.890	240* 68 903	24* TBC	240° TBC	24* 2		24* TBC	240* TBC	24*	240*	24* TBC	240* TBC	24* 240* 476 4,756	24* TBC	240* TBC	24* 240 61.2 612	24*	240*		NA 7		NA NA	NA NA	21.9
Acenaphthene Acenaphthylene	83-32-9 208-96-8	NA NA	NA NA	340* TBC		TBC	TBC	340° 3.400°	TBC	TBC	340*	3.400*	TBC TBC	TBC	3/10* 3 /	00°	TBC	TBC TBC	340*	3,400*	TBC	TBC TBC	340* 3,400* TBC TBC	TBC	TBC	340* 3,40 TBC TBC	* TBC	70.0	29	20 N/	682	0.25 120	NA NA	29
Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene	120-12-7 56-55-3	NA NA	NA NA	1,700* TBC	17,000* TBC	TBC 4.77	IBC	TBC TBC 1,700* 17,000* TBC TBC	IDC	TBC	1,700* TBC	17,000* TBC	TBC 2.62	IBC	1,700° 17,	J00°	TBC	TBC 11.9	1,700* TBC	17,000°	TBC 0.403	TBC 4.03	1,700* 17,000* TBC TBC	TBC 0.221	TBC 2.21	1,700* 17,00 TBC TBC	D* TBC	TBC 6.5	29	NA NA	1480	6.8	NA NA	29
Benzo(a)pyrene Benzo(b)fluoranthene	50-32-8 205-99-2	NA NA	NA NA	TBC TBC	TBC	0.477	4.77	TBC TBC TBC TBC	1.51	15.1	TBC	TBC	0.262	2.62	TBC T	3C	0.119	1.19	TBC	TBC	0.04	0.403 4.03	TBC TBC TBC TBC	0.022	0.221	TBC TB0	0.065			N/		53 18	NA NA	1.1
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene Benzo(k)fluoranthene	191-24-2 207-08-9	NA NA	NA NA	TBC TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC TBC TBC TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC		TBC		3C	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC 40.3	TBC TBC TBC TBC				TBC		1.1		119	24	NA NA	1.1
Benzolc acid Benzyl alcohol	65-85-0 100-51-6	NA NA	NA NA	24,000* TBC	240,000* TBC	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	24,000* 240,000* TBC TBC	TBC	TBC	24,000* TBC	240,000* TBC	TBC TBC			000*	TBC	TBC TBC	24,000*	240,000*	TBC TBC	TBC TBC	24,000* 240,000* TBC TBC		TBC	24,000* 240,0 TBC TBC			NA NA	N/ N/	NA NA	1	NA NA	1 65.8
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	111-91-1 111-44-4	NA NA	NA NA	1,788 TBC			TBC	19,235 192,346 TBC TBC	TBC	TBC	2,584	25,839	TBC		861 8, TBC T	506	TBC	TBC	1,124	11,244	TBC 0.21*	TBC 2.1*	178 1,783 TBC TBC				TBC 0.21*		NA		0.302	NA		0.302
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	108-60-1 117-81-7	NA NA NA	NA NA NA	310* 120*	3,100*	4.6*	46*	310* 3,100* 120* 1,200*	4.6*	46*	310*	3,100*	4.6*	46*	310° 3, 120° 1,2	00*	4.6*	46*	310°	3,100*	4.6*	46*	310* 3,100* 120* 1,200*	4.6*	46*	310* 3,10	* 4.6* * 35*	46*	NA	N/ N/	19.9		NA	19.9 0.925
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate Butylbenzylphthalate Carbazolo	85-68-7 86-74-8	NA	NA	1,200*	12,000°	260°	2,600*	1,200° 12,000°	260*	2,600°	1,200°	12,000°	260*	2,600*	1,200* 12,	000*	260°	2,600*	1,200°	12,000°	260°	2,600*	1,200° 12,000°		2,600*	1,200* 12,00	0° 260°		NA	N/	0.239	90	NA	0.239
Carbazole Chrysene Diin butulahthalata	218-01-9	NA NA	NA NA NA	TBC TBC	TBC 6.100*	477 TDC	4,774 TDC	TBC TBC TBC TBC 610* 6,100* TBC TBC	1,513	15,129 TDC	TBC 410*	TBC 4 100*	262 TDC	2,619	TBC T	BC nor	119 TDC	1,194 TDC	TBC 410*	TBC 4 100*	40.3	5247 403	TBC TBC TBC TBC 410° 4.100°	22.1 TBC	221 TDC	TBC TB0 TBC TB0 610* 6,10	65		1.1	NA NA	4.73		NA NA	0.00008 1.1
Di-n-butylphthalate Di-n-octylphthalate Dibenzo(a h)anthracene	84-74-2 117-84-0 53-70-3	NA NA NA	NA NA NA	610* TBC TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC TBC TBC TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC T	BC	TBC 0.110	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC 0.403	610* 6,100* TBC TBC TBC TBC	TBC			TBC				0 0.15 A 709 A 18.4		NA	709 1.1
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	NA	NA	1,192	11,922	TBC	TBC	1BC 1BC 12,823 128,231 4,900* 49,000*	TBC	TBC	1,723	17,226	TBC	TBC	574 5,	737	TBC	TBC	750	7,496	TBC	TBC	119 1,189	TBC	TBC	15.3 153	TBC	TBC	NA	N/	NA NA	6.1	NA	6.1
Diethylphthalate Dimethylphthalate	84-66-2 131-11-3	NA NA	NA NA	4,900* TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC T	3C	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	4,900* 49,000* TBC TBC	TBC	TBC		TBC	TBC	NA	N/	0 24.8 A 734	10	NA NA	100 734
Fluoranthene Fluorene	206-44-0 86-73-7	NA NA	NA NA	5,087 11,458	114,583	TBC	TBC	15,778 157,779 46,870 468,700	TBC	TBC	7,823	78,227	TBC	TBC	3,374 33	739	TBC	TBC	1,343	13,427	TBC	TBC TBC	276 2,765 737 7,366	TBC	TBC	243 2,43	TBC TBC	TBC	29	N/	122 122	3.7	NA NA	29 29
Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene	118-74-1 87-68-3	NA NA	NA NA	4.9* 6.1*	49* 61*	0.3* 6.2*	3.0* 62*	4.9° 49° 6.1° 61° 37° 370°	0.3* 6.2*	3.0* 62*	4.9* 6.1*	49* 61*	0.3* 6.2*	3.0* 62*	4.9* 4 6.1* 6	9* 1*	0.3* 6.2*	3.0* 62*	4.9* 6.1*	49° 61°	0.3* 6.2*	3.0* 62*	4.9* 49* 6.1* 61*	0.3* 6.2*	3.0* 62*	4.9* 49° 6.1* 61°		3.0* 62*	NA NA	NA NA	0.0398	NA	NA NA	0.199 0.0398
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene Hexachloroethane	77-47-4 67-72-1	NA NA	NA NA	37* 6.1*	61*	35*	350°	6.1* 61*	35*	350*	6.1*	61°	35*	350°	6.1* 6	1*	35*	350*	6.1*	61°	35*	TBC 350*	37° 370° 6.1° 61°	35*	350°	6.1* 61'		350*	NA	N/	0.596		NA	10 0.596
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone	193-39-5 78-59-1	NA NA	NA NA	TBC 1,200*	12,000°	510*	5,100°	TBC TBC 1,200* 12,000*	510*	5,100°	1,200°	12,000*	2.62 510*	5,100*	1,200* 12,	000*	510*		1,200°	12,000°			TBC TBC 1,200* 12,000*	510*	5,100*	1,200° 12,00	0.65 0* 510*	5,100*	NA	N/	109 139	NA		1.1 139
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine N-Nitrosodiphenylamine & Diphn	621-64-7 86-30-6	NA NA	NA NA	TBC TBC		1.88 99*	990*	TBC TBC	99*	990*	TBC	TBC	1.86 99*	18.6 990*	TBC T	3C		7.17 990*	TBC TBC	TBC	0.423 99*	4.23 990°	TBC TBC	99*	1.27 990*	TBC TBC	0.12 99*				0.544 0.545	NA	NA NA	0.544 0.545
Naphthalene Pentachlorophenol	91-20-3 87-86-5	NA NA	NA NA	1,541 5,656	15,407 56,558	TBC 44	440	23,405 234,049 19,344 193,438	150	TBC 1,505	3,908 3,309	39,081 33,092	TBC 25.7	TBC 257	1,483 14		TBC 11.5	TBC 115	671 527	6,713 5,271	TBC 4.1	TBC 41	368 3,678 327 3,269	TBC 2.12	TBC 21.2	122 1,21 151 1,51	4.91	49.1	29 2.1	NA 3	0.0994 0.119	1 0.36	NA NA	29 2.1
Phenanthrene Phenol	85-01-8 108-95-2	NA NA	NA NA	TBC 1,800*	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC TBC 1,800* 18,000*	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC T	3C	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC TBC 1,800* 18,000*		TBC		TBC	TBC		N/ 30	45.7	5.5	NA NA	29 30
Pyrene	129-00-0	NA NA	NA NA		38,151	TBC	TBC	11,833 118,334	TBC	TBC	2,049	20,487	TBC	TBC								TBC	207 2,074			122 1,22					78.5		NA NA	1.1

#### Table 12 Proposed Human Health and Ecological Screening Level for Ravenna AAP MRSs

	}																		Surface	and Subsu	irtace Soil																
l	-			1											Human H	lealth Screer	ning Values <sup>a</sup>															ļ.,		Ecological S	Screening Value	s	
					National Gua	rd Trainee		Nationa	Il Guard Dust/I	Fire Control V	Vorker	Nation	al Guard Rang	e Maintenano	e Soldier	Nationa	I Guard Engine	ering School	l Instructor	Se	ecurity Guard/M	laintenance \	Worker		Resident	Farmer Adult			Resident F	armer Child							
		Surface Soil	Subsurface Soil	Non Canco	er Risk (HI)	Cancer	Dick	Non-Cancer	Dick (UI)	Cance	r Dick	Non Cano	er Risk (HI)	Canc	cer Risk	Non Can	cer Risk (HI)	Cano	cer Risk	Non Car	ncer Risk (HI)	Can	ncer Risk	Non C	ancer Risk (HI)		ncer Risk	Non Can	cer Risk (HI)	Cana	er Risk	USEPA EcoSSLs	ORNI PRGs	Region 5	I ANI FSI s	Talmane et al	Recommende
Analyte	CAS Number	Background Values	Background Values					0.1			10°		1				1				1		10°			10.0		0.1			10°°	(2010) b	(1997) <sup>d</sup>	ESLs (2003) <sup>c</sup>		(1999) <sup>f</sup>	Value <sup>9</sup>
V-846 8082A)		(ma/ka)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(mg/kg)	(ma/ka)	(mg/kg)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(mg/kg)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(ma/ka)	(ma/ka)
,	12674-11-2	NA NA	NA NA	19.2	192	3.46	34.6	76.8	768	15.4	154	12.9	129	2.57	25.7	5.58	55.8	1.1	11	2.18	21.8	0.437	4.37	1.22	12.2	0.203	2.03	0.419	4.19	0.349	3.49	NA NA	0.371	0.000332	1	NA	0.371
	11104-28-2 11141-16-5	NA	NA NA	TBC TBC		0.14* 0.14*			TBC TBC	0.14*	1.4*	TBC	TBC TBC	0.14*	1.4*	TBC	TBC TBC	0.14*	1.4* 1.4*	TBC	TBC	0.14*	1.4*	TBC TBC				TBC TBC			1.4* 1.4*		0.371 0.371	0.000332		NA NA	
	53469-21-9	NA NA	NA NA	TBC		0.14					2.2*		TBC				TBC				TBC TBC	0.14	2.2*								2.2*		0.371	0.000332		NA NA	0.371
+	12672-29-6	NA NA	NA NA	TBC		3.46					154		TBC				TBC				TBC							TBC	TBC				0.371		0.0072		
	11097-69-1	NA	NA	5.49		3.46			219	15.4	154	3.67	36.7	2.57	25.7		15.9			0.624	6.24	0.437	4.37	0.348	3.48			0.12	1.2	0.349	3.49	NA	0.371	0.000332	0.041		
	11096-82-5	NA	NA	TBC	TBC	3.46	34.6	TBC	TBC	15.4	15.4	TBC	TBC	2.57	25.7	TBC	TBC	1.1	11	TBC	TBC	0.437	4.37	TBC	TBC	0.203	2.03	TBC	TBC	0.349	3.49	NA	0.371	0.000332	0.14	NA	0.371
ethod MCAWW 353.2 Modified)	9004-70-0	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg) NA	(mg/kg) 1.8F+07*	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg) 1.8F+08*	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg) 1.8F+07*	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg) TBC	(mg/kg) NA	(mg/kg) NA	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg) NA	(mg/kg)	(mg/kg
bon (Method 9060A Modified/Lloyd		NA	NA	1.8E+0/	1.8E+08*	IBC	IBC	1.8E+0/	1.8E+08	IBC	IBC	1.8E+0/	1.8E+08*	IBC	IBC	1.8E+0/	1.8E+08*	IBC	IBC	1.8E+0/	1.8E+08	IBC	IBC	1.8E+0/	1.8E+08	IBC	IBC	1.8E+0/	1.8E+08*	IBC	IBC	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA NA	NA
ion	TOC (mg/kg)	NA	NA	NA NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA.	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA NA	NA NA	NA	NA.	NA.	NA.	NA	NA	NA NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA.
	pH (Units)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA					NA	NA	NA	NA			NA	NA.
0) [various endpoints] t al. (1999) D.D., C.G. Ingersoll, and T.A. Brierarchy (based on OEPA DEF d et al. (2000) gion 5 ESLs (2003) 37) [plants, invertebrates, wildlit	RR ERA Guidan						or Freshwate	r Ecosysten	ns, Arch. En	viron. Conta	am. Toxicol.	39:20-31. T	EC = thresho	old effect co	ncentration.																						
0) [various endpoints] t al. (1999) ative Code 3745-1, Ohio River Basi hierarchy (based on OEPA DEF							dness of 100 r	ng/L for hard	ness-depende	ent criteria, a	and a pH of 7.0	0 for pH-dep	endent criteri	ia. Iron criter	rion is based or	n protection	of agricultural	l use. PCBs	criteria are ba	sed on wild	dlife protection	ı.															
quality criteria (2009) [aquatic egion 5 ESLs (2003) 97) [plants, invertebrates, wildlif 0) [various endpoints] t al. (1999)																																					
ne as surrogate. al Abstract Service.																																					
goal. Hex																																					
dex detection limit.																																					
dex detection limit. ams per kilogram. grams per liter																																					
dex detection limit. ams per kilogram.	not available.																																				
dex detection limit. ams per kilogram. Irams per liter pecific screening level or RSL r nna Army Ammunition Plant.	not available.																																				
dex detection limit. ams per kilogram. grams per liter pecific screening level or RSL r	not available.																																				

# Worksheet #14/16: Project Tasks & Schedule

(UFP-QAPP Manual Section 2.8.2)

Activity	Responsible party	Planned start date	Planned completion date	Deliverable(s)	Deliverable due date
PD SAP Addendum	USACE – Baltimore District	22 June 2015	18 September 2015	PD	30 September 2015
Mobilization/demobilization	USACE – Baltimore District	TBD	TBD	Field notes	NA
Soil Excavation/Sampling	и	TBD	TBD	Field notes	NA
Analysis	Lab: TBD	21 day TAT Upon Sample Receipt	TBD	Report of Analyses/Data package	21 days after receipt of samples
Data Evaluation	USACE-Baltimore District	1 week after receipt of sample results	3 weeks after receipt of sample results	Data Evaluation and Assessment Summary	TBD
Data Usability assessment	Chemist	14 days after completion of Data Evaluation	14 days after start of Data Usability Assessment	Usability assessment summary report	TBD
Summarize data	Project Team	15 days after receipt of last SDG from lab	30 days after receipt of last SDG from lab	Draft Report	TBD

### Worksheet #17: Sampling Design and Rationale

(UFP-QAPP Manual Section 3.1.1)

This worksheet includes a description of the project sampling approach and the rationale for selecting sample locations and matrices for each analytical group and concentration level.

#### Rationale for choosing the sampling approach:

An explosive safety hazard exists at ODA2. Potential receptors include soldiers (training), installation personnel (range maintenance), and trespassers. In addition, the potential may exist for MEC/MPPEH migration during storm events. Interim removal actions are recommended to reduce the explosive safety hazard at ODA2. A Time Critical Removal Action (TCRA) will be conducted in areas having a moderate to high probability for encountering MEC, as identified in an updated Probability Assessment for the ODA2 MRS. The objective of the TCRA will be to reduce the overall potential for exposure to explosive hazards at the ODA2 site.

- Delineate moderate to high probability areas for encountering MEC that are accessible to human receptors and conduct an instrument assisted surface removal for MEC in these areas.
- Conduct intrusive investigations in targeted areas to identify the potential for MEC in the subsurface. This information will be used to evaluate the explosive hazard present in the subsurface in targeted areas and guide future decisions for the site.

### **Sampling design and rationale:**

MEC items encountered will be moved to the Buried Explosion Module (BEM) for a controlled demolition.

- Sampling of the BEM: All materials being brought onsite i.e. sand and soil to construct the BEM will be sampled and declared clean prior to site arrival. The products brought onsite will be analyzed for the RVAAP full suite (metals, explosives, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, PCBs, TOC, pH, VOCs, perchlorates, and phosphorous). The products brought on site will be sampled every 4,000 cubic yards using an MIS sampling method with the exception of VOCs, which will be analyzed from a discrete sample collected in conjunction with the MIS sample. The MIS surface soil sample will consist of 30 random samples collected from locations selected in a systematic random pattern throughout the stockpile. Increments will be collected using a hand trowel/spoon due to the unconsolidated nature of the sand material.
- When the BEM work is completed the base soil of the BEM will be sampled for the RVAAP full suite (metals, explosives, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, PCBs, TOC, pH, VOCs, perchlorates, and phosphorous. The sample will be an MIS from the surface to one foot below the surface. There will be a minimum of 30 aliquots collected for the MIS sample. The VOC portion of the sample will be a discrete sample collected in the center of the BEM from zero to one foot bgs. The sand used in the BEM will be sampled for the same parameters as the soil base and any landfill parameters required for disposal. The sand will only require sampling if it is to be taken off site.

MEC items encountered that are deemed to be unacceptable to move will be blown in place.

If any MEC items are found that are broken open with exposed filler leaching out a discrete sample

Preliminary Draft SAP Addendum – RVAAP TCRA for ODA2
Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
September 2015

will be collected from the surface soil 0-6" under the item for analysis of explosives, metals, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, TOC, and pH. If located on the surface, the vegetative cover will be removed, and the soil sample will be collected below this interval.

If any BIP operations occur, a MIS sample will be collected from the surface soil and analyzed for explosives, metals, propellants, SVOCs, TOC, and pH. The MIS sample will consist of at least 30 increments and will be collected from a depth of 0-6".

### **Worksheet #18: Sampling Locations and Methods**

(UFP-QAPP Manual Section 3.1.1 and 3.1.2)

Samples will be collected from the following locations:

- at the location of the BEM
- the sand material to be used for the BEM
- Locations where MEC items are found that are broken open with exposed filler leaching out
- At the location of any BIP operation

Exact locations are TBD at this point until field activities are performed for the TCRA.

### Worksheet #19 & 30: Sample Containers, Preservation, and Hold Times

(UFP-QAPP Manual Section 3.1.2.2)

# Sand Material brought on site for BEM; Soil Base of the BEM – Full Suite Analysis Incremental Samples (30 individual increments within each Decision Unit)

Analyte/ Analyte Group	Matrix	Conc Level	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Container(s) (number, size & type per sample)	Preservation	Prep Holding Time	Analytical Holding Time
Soil Sieving & Grinding +	MIS Soil	Med	Appen A to 8330B	-	clean polyethylene bag  > 1kg volume of soil	Cool to 4°C		
SVOCs	MIS Soil	Med	After Grinding 3540 / 3550 / or 3541	8270C	u	Cool to 4 <sup>0</sup> C	14 days	40 days to analyze after extraction
Metals (Al, Sb, Ba, Cd, Cr, Cr(VI), Pb, Cu, Fe, Hg, Sr, and Zn) + Phosphorus	MIS Soil	Med	After Grinding 3050B / 3051A	6010C or 6020A	u	Cool to 4 <sup>0</sup> C	-	6 months
PCBs	u	Med		After Grinding 8082	и	Cool to 4°C	Extract within 1 yr	Analyze within 1 yr of extraction
Explosives	u	Med		After Grinding 8330B	и	и	Extract within 14 days	Analyze within 40 days after extraction
Nitrocellulose	u	Med		EPA 9056/CRREL -ECB ERDC SOP M-NC- ECB CC-NC	u	и	u	и

Analyte/ Analyte Group	Matrix	Conc Level	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Container(s) (number, size & type per sample)	Preservation	Prep Holding Time	Analytical Holding Time
				Rev 0 & CC- IC Rev 5 (Without Grinding)				
Perchlorates	u	Med		6850	4 oz. Amber Glass Jar	и	-	28 days

# Worksheet #19 & 30: Sample Containers, Preservation, and Hold Times For Collection of Discrete Samples

Analyte/ Analyte Group	Matrix	Conc Level	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Container(s) (number, size & type per sample)	Preservation	Prep Holding Time	Analytical Holding Time
VOCs	Soil	Med	5035A	8260C	Use Terra Core Sampler and extrude soil into vial containing preservative (Alternative: EnCore Sampler)	Sodium Bisulfate (NaHSO <sub>4</sub> ) or Methanol / Cool to 4 <sup>0</sup> C	-	14 days
Explosives	u	Med		8330B		Cool to 4°C	14 days	40 days
Nitrocellulose	"	Med		9056M / (see above)		u .	и	и
Metals (Al, Sb, Ba, Cd, Cr, Cr(VI), Pb, Cu, Fe, Hg, Sr, and Zn)	MIS Soil	Med	3050B / 3051A	6010C or 6020A	1 – 4 oz. glass jar	Cool to 4ºC	-	6 months
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	"	Med		9060 (Lloyd Kahn Method)		u .		28 days
рН	u	Med		9045D		и		ASAP

### Worksheet #19 & 30: Sample Containers, Preservation, and Hold Times

# Waste Characterization Composite Samples of Stockpile Soils

Analyte/ Analyte Group	Matrix	Conc Level	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Container(s) (number, size & type per sample)	Preservation	Prep Holding Time	Analytical Holding Time
TCLP VOCs	Sand from BEM	Med	1311	8260C	1 250-ml glass jar with Teflon lined lid (or as directed by the lab)	Cool to 4ºC only	48 hr from collection	7 days post extraction
TCLP SVOCs	-	Med	1311	8270C	u		14 days to extraction	40 days post extraction
TCLP Pesticides/Herbicides		Med	1311	8081A/ 8151	u		14 days to extraction	40 days post extraction
TCLP Metals		Med	1311	6010B or 6020	u		6 months to extraction (28d for Mercury)	6 months post extraction (28d for Mercury)
Other Chemical Tests – Waste Facility Required Acceptance Tests		Med		TBD	TBD			
и		Med		TBD	TBD			

### Worksheet #20: Field QC Summary

(UFP-QAPP Section 3.1.1 and 3.1.2)

This worksheet provides a summary of the types of samples to be collected and analyzed for the project. Its purpose is to show the relationship between the number of field samples and associated QC samples for each combination of analyte/analytical group and matrix.

### Samples Related to the BEM

Matrix	Analyte/Analytical Group	Field Samples	Field Dups /Replicates	Matrix Spikes	MSDups	Trip Blank	Equip Blanks	Total # analyses
MIS Samples (Sand Material) Prior to Construction	Full Suite: metals, explosives, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, PCBs, TOC, pH, perchlorates, and phosphorus	1	2	1*	1*	NA	NA	3
MIS Samples (DU Soil) Prior to Construction	Full Suite: metals, explosives, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, PCBs, TOC, pH, perchlorates, and phosphorus	1	2	1*	1*	NA	NA	3
Discrete Soil Samples Prior to Construction	VOCs	1	2	1	1	NA	NA	5
Discrete Sand Samples Prior to Construction	VOCs	1	2	1	1	NA	NA	5

Matrix	Analyte/Analytical Group	Field Samples	Field Dups /Replicates	Matrix Spikes	MSDups	Trip Blank	Equip Blanks	Total # analyses
MIS Samples (Sand Material) After Deconstruction	Full Suite: metals, explosives, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, PCBs, TOC, pH, perchlorates, and phosphorus	1	2	1*	1*	NA	NA	3
MIS Samples (DU Soil) After Deconstruction	Full Suite: metals, explosives, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, PCBs, TOC, pH, perchlorates, and phosphorus	1	2	1*	1*	NA	NA	3
Discrete Sand Samples After Deconstruction	VOCs	1	2	1	1	NA	NA	5
Discrete Soil Samples After Deconstruction	VOCs	1	2	1	1	NA	NA	5

<sup>\*</sup>MS and MSD will be analyzed from excess material collected in replicate samples

### Samples Related to BIP Operations

Matrix	Analyte/Analytical Group	Field Samples	Field Dups	Matrix Spikes	MSDups	Trip Blank	Equip Blanks	Total # analyses
MIS Samples (Sand/Soil)	explosives, metals, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, TOC, and pH	TBD	10%	1	1	NA	NA	TBD

### Samples Related to Exposed Filler / Stained Soil / Stressed Vegetation

Matrix	Analyte/Analytical Group	Field Samples	Field Dups	Matrix Spikes	MSDups	Trip Blank	Equip Blanks	Total # analyses
Discrete Soil Samples	explosives, metals, propellants (nitrocellulose), SVOCs, TOC, and pH	TBD	10%	1	1	TBD	NA	TBD

# Worksheet #21: Field SOPs (UFP-QAPP Manual Section 3.1.2)

This worksheet lists standard operating procedures (SOPs) associated with data collection for the project.

SOP# or reference	Title, Revision, Date, and URL (if available)	Originating Organization	SOP option or Equipment Type (if SOP provides different options)	Modified for Project? Y/N	Comments
1	Interim Guidance 09-02 Implementation of Incremental Sampling (IS) of Soil for the Military Munitions Response Program, USACE, 20 July 2009	USACE	MIS sample collection of surface soils with core sampler and sand with a spoon/trowel. See Appendix.	Y	
Shaw SOP EI- FS010	SOP Subject: Sample Homogenization	Shaw E & I	Stainless steel bowl and spoon or trowel	N	For use with discrete samples excluding those being analyszed for VOCs

	I =	T2 =	I	T	September 201
Shaw SOP	Discipline-	Shaw E & I	Stainless steel	N	To be used
EID-FS011	Specific		bowl and spoon		with IDW
	Procedure:		or trowel for		samples
	Compositing		soils samples		
			Glass pipet for		
			aqueous samples		
	SOP Subject:	Shaw E & I	Form included	N	
FS012	Shipping and		in SOP		
	Packaging of				
	Non-Hazardous				
	Samples				
Shaw SOP EI-	SOP Subject:	Shaw E & I	Form included	N	
FS013	Packaging and		in SOP		
	Shipping of				
	DOT/IATA-				
	Hazardous				
	Samples				

Shaw SOP EI-FS014	SOP Subject: Decontamination of contact Sampling Equipment	Shaw E & I	Soap, tap water, deionized water, isopropyl alcohol, and Teflon wash bottles	N	Equipment will not be contaminated between increments with MIS samples, but will be decontaminated between DUs
Shaw SOP EI- FS101	SOP Subject: Trowel/Spoon Surface Soil Sampling	Shaw E & I	Trowel / Spoon	N	Will be used when sampling BEM sand
Shaw SOP EI-FS103	SOP Subject: Soil Sampling using a Soil Probe or Core-Type Sampler	Shaw E & I	Soil Corer or Soil Probe	N	Discrete Sample collection of soil will be performed by using core sampler.
Shaw SOP EI- FS109	SOP Subject: Sampling of Aqueous Liquids via Bailer	Shaw E & I	Single Check Valve Bailer	N	Sampling of aqueous IDW

# Worksheet #23: Analytical SOPs (UFP-QAPP Manual Section 3.2.1)

This worksheet documents specific sample preparation and analytical SOPs to be used by the laboratory. All laboratory procedures must be consistent with DQOs documented on WS #11.

Reference Number	Title, Revision Date, and/or Number	Definitive or Screening Data	Analytical Group	Instrument	Lab Performing Analysis	Modified for Project Work (Y/N)
TBD	Acid digestion of sediments, sludges, and soils by USEPA SW-846 Method 3050B Rev. 1; 09/2012 modified per Clausen et al. 2013a (method 3050C; 3051A: Microwave Assisted Digestion of Sediments, Sludges, Soil, and Oils; Laboratory processing (drying, sieving, grinding & subsampling) for use with samples collected using MIS (ITRC 2012)	Definitive	MIS samples, Metals- Soil	NA	TBD	Y
TBD	Inductively coupled plasma – mass spectroscopy by USEPA SW846 Method 6020; Rev. 3; 09/2012; Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry 6010C: Rev. 3; 09/2012	Definitive	Metals - Soil	ICP	TBD	N
TBD	USEPA SW846 Sonication extraction of soil, sludge, and solids Method 3550C;	Definitive	MIS samples	NA	TBD	Y

	Rev. 8; 08/2012; Soxhlet Extraction		SVOCs/PAH-			
	Method 3541 Rev. 8; 08/2012;		Soil			
	Supercritical Fluid Extraction of					
	Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons					
	Method 3562, Rev. 8; 08/2012Laboratory					
	processing (drying, sieving, grinding &					
	subsampling) for use with samples					
	collected using MIS (ITRC 2012)					
TBD	SVOCs/PAH by Gas Chromatography Mass	Definitive	SVOCs/PAH -	GC/MS-	TBD	N
	Spectrometry in the Selected Ion		Soil			
	Monitoring Mode per USEPA Method					
	8270; Rev. 0; 10/2012					

TBD – to be determined

Salient differences between Method 3050B and Proposed Method 3050C (Clausen  $\it et~al.~2013b$ ).

Process	Method 3050B/ Conventional Sampling	Proposed Method 3050C/ Incremental Sampling Methodology
Field Sampling	Not explicitly addressed in method. Typically, grab/discrete samples are collected.	An incremental sample consists of 30 -100 "increments" collected randomly over the entire DU (e.g., using systematic sampling). For cohesive surface soils, an "increment" typically consists of a small cylindrical soil core (e.g., 2-5 cm in length) collected with a 2-4 cm diameter coring device.
Sample and mass containers	Approximately 200 g of soil in 4-oz wide-mouth amber glass jars with screw-top lids.	Typically, 1-2 kg of soil in clean large (e.g., 15 by15 inches, 6 mm thick) polyethylene plastic bags sealed with Ty-wraps.
Sample drying	Sample drying is optional and not typically done.	Sample is air-dried at room temperature by spreading onto a tray to form a thin uniform slab.
Sieving	"sieve, if appropriate and necessary, using a USS #10 sieve" Soil samples are typically not sieved.	Samples are passed through a #10 (2-mm) sieve. Both size fractions are weighed and < 2 mm fraction is additionally processed.
Milling	"Wet samples may be dried, crushed, and ground to reduce sample variability" Milling is typically not performed.	Samples are milled using appropriate mechanical grinders such as puck or roller (ball) mills. Milling must result in finely ground material of uniform appearance and texture. Recommend 5 x 60 sec w/ 1min cooling period for the puck mill when metals and energetics are desired. For metals only, a cooling period is not needed. Recommend 8 hrs. for ball mill for metals only.
Laboratory subsampling	"Mix the sample thoroughly to achieve homogeneity" Soil is often stirred with a spatula or similar device (often in original container) and a single aliquot (e.g., scooped from the top of the container) collected as the sub-sample for digestion and analyses.	After milling, the soil is spread onto a large tray to form a thin slab of material of uniform thickness. At least 20 small aliquots are randomly collected over the entire slab with a flat-edged spatula with sides or similar device and combined to prepare a sub-sample for digestion and analysis.
Sub-sample mass	0.5-2 g wet weight or 1 g dry weight	2-10 g dry weight

# Worksheet #26 & 27: Sample Handling, Custody, and Disposal (UFP-QAPP Manual Section 3.3)

Laboratory: TBD Number of days from reporting Method of sample delivery (shipper/carrier): FedEx Until sample disposal: 90 days

Activity	Organization and title or position of person responsible for the activity	SOP reference
Sample labeling	Env Health Tech or Geologist USACE, Baltimore District	See below and SOP Section in the Field Sampling Plan
Chain-of-custody form completion	· · ·	See below and SOP Section in the FSP
Packaging & Shipping	"	See SOP Section in the FSP
Sample receipt, inspection, & log-in	Contract Lab Sample Receipt Custodian	See below / Laboratory Internal SOP
Sample custody and storage	"	cc
Sample disposal	"	90 days after Reporting Sample Results

### 1. QA/QC SAMPLING PROCEDURES

#### 1.1 Bottle Types, Preservation, and Holding Time Requirements

All samples collected at the site will be placed in an appropriate sample container for preservation and transfer to the Contract Laboratory (TBD). All sample containers will be supplied by the laboratory. The laboratory has the responsibility to ensure that all sample containers are properly cleaned before shipping them to the site. Sample preservation requirements are listed on Worksheet #19/30

#### 1.2 Sample Identification

A sample identification system will be used to identify each sample. The system will be a tracking mechanism to allow retrieval of information about a particular location and to ensure that each sample is uniquely identified. A listing of sample identifications will be maintained by the field team leader. This soil sample nomenclature will relate to the Decision Unit and stockpile identification numbers. A list of the sample locations are presented on Worksheet #18.

### 1.3 Sample Labels

Each sample will be identified with a separate identification label. The label will document:

- Analyses to be performed;
- Sample identification;
- Preservatives used:
- Date:
- Time (a four-digit number indicating the 24-hour-clock time of collection; for example, 1430 for 2:30 P.M.)
- Sampler's initials.

#### 1.4 Quality Control Samples

Two types of field QC samples will be collected during sampling activities for this soil remediation. They are field duplicates/replicates and matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates (MS/MSDs). For MIS samples, field replicate samples are collected.

Worksheets #18 and #20 gives the frequency and totals for each type of QC sample.

### 1.5 Field Sample Custody

A sample shall be considered to be in the custody of a person if it is in his or her possession, in his or her sight or secured by that person in an approved location accessible only to authorized personnel.

The following procedures will be used to document, establish, and maintain custody of the field samples:

- Sample labels will be completed for each sample using waterproof ink, making sure that the labels are legible and affixed firmly to the sample container.
- All sample-related information will be recorded in the field logbooks.
- The field sample custodian will retain custody of the samples until they are transferred or properly dispatched.
- A chain of custody (COC) document will be completed by the field technician using a waterproof ink. The COC will include to date and time of sample collection, the sample identification, matrix, preservative, requested analytical procedures, site location, field sampler's name and signature. The field sample custodian will retain custody of the samples until they are transferred or properly dispatched. Upon each transfer of custody, the COC will be signed and dated by the relinquished and receiver of custody.

#### 1.6 Laboratory Sample Custody

A COC record accompanies the sample container from the laboratory to the field where the sample is contained, preserved, and then returned to the laboratory. The laboratory's sample custody program meets the criteria listed below.

• The laboratory has designated a sample custodian who is responsible for maintaining sample custody and for maintaining all associated records documenting sample custody.

- Upon receipt of the samples, the custodian checks the original COC documents and compares them with the labeled contents of each sample container for correctness and traceability. The custodian signs the COC record and records the date and time the samples are received. In the event of discrepant documentation, the laboratory immediately contacts the USACE Project Manager as part of the corrective action process. The sample temperatures will be recorded; if more than 2 degrees Celsius outside of the 4 degree Celsius target, USACE will be notified.
- A qualitative assessment of each sample container is performed to note any anomalies, such as broken or leaking containers. This assessment will be recorded as part of incoming COC procedures.
- The samples are stored in a secured area at a temperature of approximately 4°C until analyses begin.
- A copy of the COC form accompanies the laboratory report and becomes a permanent part of the project records.

#### 1.7 Documentation

The field logbook is the master field investigation document and is a bound book with sequentially numbered pages. Its primary purpose is to contain within one document references to field activities which have occurred at the site on any given day. Any administrative occurrences, conditions, or activities that have affected the field work will also be recorded. All entries into these logbooks will be signed and dated. Entries in the field logbook will include, at a minimum, the following information:

- Sample type and sampling method
- Location and depth of sample
- Sample identification
- Sample description (e.g., color, odor, clarity)
- Amount of sample
- Time the sample was taken in 24 hour format
- Names of all personnel present for the sampling
- Identification of sampling device and conditions that might affect the representativeness of a sample (e.g., refueling operations)
- Any deviations from established procedures will be documented in the field logbook with the date, time, reason for deviation, and measures to correct the problem identified
- Decontamination and health and safety procedures shall also be documented in the field logbooks
- Documentation of field calibration procedures (e.g., field air monitoring equipment)
- Throughout the day, the names of any visiting personnel and the purpose of their visit will also be recorded

The site manager will complete a daily log to document the activities that took place each day,

including personnel on site, field work completed, samples collected, problems encountered, and significant conversations/decisions that took place.

All documents will be completed in permanent, waterproof ink. None of the field documents are to be destroyed or thrown away, even if they are damaged or contain inaccuracies that require a replacement document. Corrections to the document will be made by crossing out mistakes with a single line and then dating and initialing the correction. The use of correction fluid is not permissible.

This project will require the administration of a central project file. All field and laboratory generated data will be kept in this file. Hard copies of all data will be kept in project-designated files. The data records management protocols will provide adequate controls and retention of all materials related to the project. Record control will include receipt from external sources, transmittals, transfer to storage and indication of record status. Record retention will be one year and will include receipt at storage areas, indexing, filing, storage, maintenance, and retrieval.

All incoming records and materials related to the project will be forwarded to the Project Manager or designated assistant. These documents will be placed in the project file as soon as is practical. All records shall be legible and easily identifiable. Examples of the types of records that will be maintained in the project file include:

- Field documents:
- Correspondences;
- Photographs;
- · Laboratory data;
- Reports, and;
- Procurement agreements and contracts.

Outgoing project correspondences and reports will be reviewed and signed by the Project Manager prior to mailing. The office copy of all outgoing documents shall bear distribution information.

# Worksheet #35: Data Verification Procedures (UFP-QAPP Manual Section 5.2.2)

This worksheet documents procedures that will be used to verify project data. It applies to both field and laboratory records.

Records Reviewed	Process Description	Responsible Person, Organization
Field logbook	Verify that records are present and complete for each day of field activities. Verify that all planned samples including field QC samples were collected and that sample collection locations are documented. Verify that meteorological data were provided for each day of field activities. Verify that changes/exceptions are documented and were reported in accordance with requirements. Verify that any required field monitoring was performed and results are documented.	Daily – Field Tech Lead  At conclusion of field activities - Project QA Manager/Chemist
Evaluate sample receipt, preservation and holding times on 100% of the data	Review of the following elements for completeness and accuracy per USEPA established standards:  • Chain of custody forms;  • Sample handling procedures;  • Analyses requested;  • Sample IDs;  • Sample holding times;  • Sample Preservation;  • Cooler receipt forms.	Contract Lab and USACE Project Chemist
Evaluate Data Deliverables, analytes, chain-of- custody	Review of the following elements for completeness and accuracy per site specific sampling and analysis plan:  • Number, type and location of samples collected; • SOP and site specific plan conformance of sampling methods/procedures; • Analyses requested by sample and matrix; • Chain-of-custody procedures	Project Chemist, USACE-Baltimore

### **Worksheet #36 -- Validation Process Table**

Validation Input	Description	Responsible for Validation (name, organization)	
Data validation for laboratory internal QA/QC parameters on 100% of the analytical results from the primary laboratory	Review of internal quality control information from the laboratory analytical package for completeness and accuracy, including the following:	USACE Project chemist	
	<ul><li> Laboratory prep and field blank results;</li><li> Recoveries for surrogates, tracers, and labeled compounds;</li></ul>		
	<ul><li>LCS/LCSD recoveries;</li><li>MS/MSD recoveries;</li></ul>		
	RPD Precision (laboratory and field duplicates).		
Data validation for all QA/QC parameters on 100% of the analytical results from the primary laboratory	Review of instrument performance information from the laboratory analytical package for completeness and accuracy, including the following:	USACE Project Chemist	
	Instrument tuning data		
	Initial calibration data		
	Initial and continuing calibration verification data		
	Initial and continuing calibration blank data		
	Internal standard responses		
	Project LODs and LOQs		
	LOD verification standards		
	Review of instrument raw data from the laboratory analytical package for completeness and accuracy, including the following:		
	Compound identification;		
	Calculation checks;		
	Transcription errors		
Rinse, trip, and field blanks.	Review blanks for the presence of target compounds that are above the MDL and qualify associated field samples accordingly – None for this project field sampling.	USACE Project Chemist	

## Worksheet #36 (continued)

## **Analytical Data Validation Summary Table**

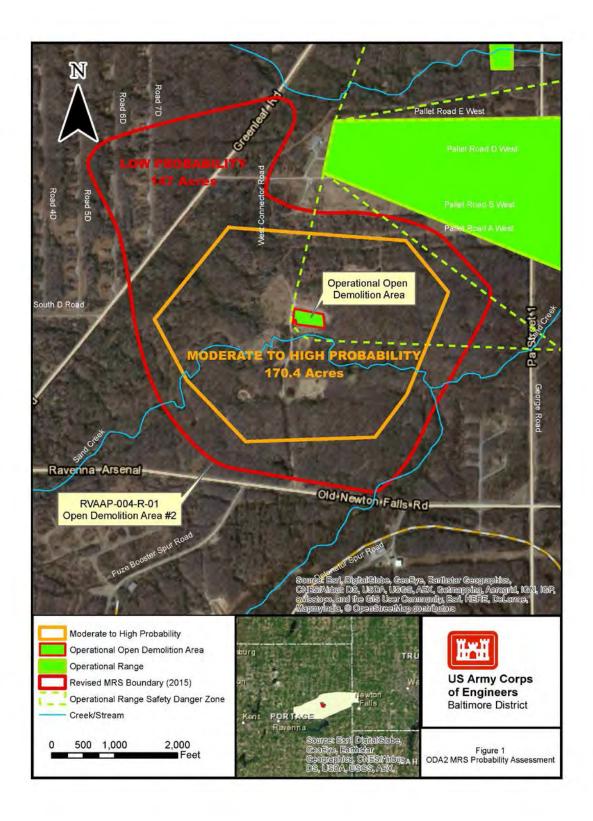
Matrix	Analytical Group	Validation Criteria	Data Validator  (title and organizational affiliation)
MIS Sand and Soil for BEM	metals, explosives, nitrocellulose, SVOCs, PCBs, TOC, pH, perchlorates, and phosphorus	QAPP Worksheets #12 and #15	USACE Chemist
MIS Soil for BIP operations	Explosives, TAL metals, propellants, SVOCs, TOC, and pH	cc	٠,
Discrete Sand and Soil Samples for BEM	VOCs,	cc	
Discrete Soil Samples for MEC items with Exposed Filler, Soil Staining, and/or Stressed Vegetation	explosives, metals, propellants, SVOCs, TOC, and pH	cc .	٠.

### Worksheet #37: Data Usability Assessment

The Data Usability Assessment will be performed by Mr. Alan Warminski, USACE project chemist. Note: The Data Usability Assessment will be conducted on reviewed/validated data only. After the Data Usability Assessment has been performed, data deemed appropriate for use will then be used by the Project Team to make project decisions and recommendations.

The Data Usability Assessment will be presented in the final project report. The following data quality items will be assessed and conclusions drawn based on their results:

- Precision
- Accuracy/Bias Contamination
- Overall Accuracy/Bias
- Sensitivity
- Representativeness
- Comparability
- Completeness



# Appendix

**Standard Operation Procedures** 

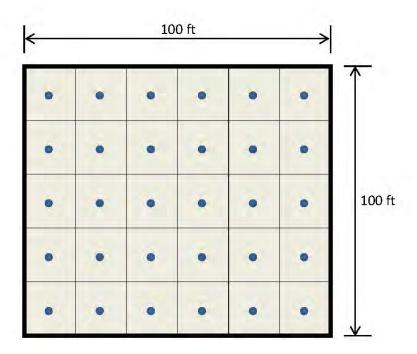
#### Multi-Incremental Sampling (MIS) Plan

#### Introduction

A multi-incremental sampling event will be carried out by at the Ravenna ODA2 at the location and footprint for the Buried Explosion Module for the TCRA. This sampling grid shown below is an example of a 100x100ft grid or Decision Units (DUs) split up into 30 cells which will have a sample increment collected from each. The size of the DU can be scaled up or down based on the defined DU. The approximate size of the BEM DU will be 50 ft x 50 ft. For each BIP operation the approximate size of the DU will be 25 x 25 ft. The intent behind the MIS strategy is to obtain a statically representative sample to determine the concentration of chemical compounds or analytes within the defined DU.

The MIS provides representative samples of specific soil volumes defined as DUs by collecting numerous evenly spaced increments of soil combined, processed, and sub-sampled according to specific protocols. The objective of the MIS strategy and systematic random design is to obtain a proportional amount of particulates/residues of every composition and shape. Because of the larger volumes of soil associated with collecting subsurface soil samples 30 increments are to collected per DU. The combined increments (Figure 1) yield a single sample. This single sample then represents the conditions across the entire DU and a not a single sample point.

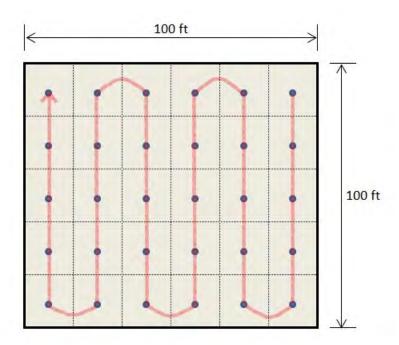
Figure 1: Example systematic random sample points in a 100ft x 100ft grid/decision unit (can be scaled up or down based on the defined DU for the project.



#### **Multi-Incremental Sampling Procedure**

The starting point for the first point will be determined randomly within the DU. Once the first position is selected, the following location of the remaining 29 samples within the DU will be selected in a systematic pattern as shown in Figure 2. One sample will be collected from each sampling point. For BIP samples, these samples will be collected from 0-6" below ground surface. For BEM soil samples, these samples will be collected from 0-12" below ground surface. Approximately equal sample volume aliquots will be collected using small-diameter push probes (≤ 1 inch in diameter) via the Soil Probe or Core-Type Sampler method. The only exception is the sampling of Sand from the BEM both before it is brought on site and before it is taken to the contract waste facility. In this case increments will be collected using the SOP for the spoon/trowel method. The total of 30 sample locations should result in a target volume of soil desired to be shipped to the analytical laboratory which is approximately 1 kilogram.

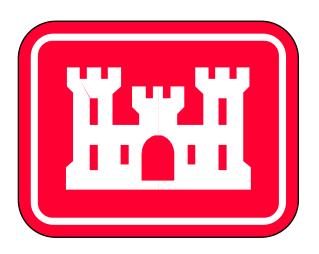
Figure 2: Systematic pattern and flow path of sample points in the decision unit.



Each sample will be collected in 6-mil thick polyethylene bags, sealed with a lockable zip-tie wraps, and labeled on the bag and on a self-laminating 2.5 x 5-in tags. The type of information to record on the bag and sample tag include: sample identification number, military installation name, number of increments, DU number, date, and sampler initials.

The sampler shall use a unique identifier for each IS collected. Specific MIS sample identifiers will be used for each collected MIS sample and documented in the field logbook.

The MIS samples will be analyzed for the RVAAP full suite of chemical parameters as listed in the SAP Addendum / FWSAP...



# **BURIED EXPLOSION MODULE (BEM)**

# ALTERNATIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR DEMOLITION OPERATIONS

Open Burn Open Demolition Area 2

Former Ravenna Army Ammunition PLant (RVAAP)
Ravenna OH

July 2015

Prepared by

Environmental and Explosives Design Center
Baltimore District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Section	Page
1.0 BURIED EXPLOSION MODULE BACKGROUND	1
2.0 BURIED EXPLOSION MODULE DEMOLITION SETU	P3
3.0 BURIED EXPLOSION MODULE SETUP OPTIONS	10

#### 1.0 Background

The Buried Explosion Module (BEM) is an engineering control that is a calculation that is used as a precision safety tool. Its primary function is to provide a calculated result to prevent fragmentation from traveling great distances when conducting demolition in an area that cannot sustain an unlimited exclusion arc. Through the use of the BEM the hazard fragmentation distance (HFD) exclusion arc can be minimized to zero feet but the Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board (DDESB) requires a minimum HFD of 200 to 220 feet arc as a precaution based on the MEC item.

Specifically, the BEM is a spreadsheet calculator that requires user input related to the specific MEC item being disposed of during demolition operations. This information comes from the DDESB Fragmentation Data Review Forms that are periodically updated with new data. The user input requirements are the fragment weight in pounds, fragment velocity in feet per second, the single item TNT equivalent weight in pounds, total number of items, and total weight of all donor charges in pounds. The last item to input is the depth of burial in feet. The depth of burial input can adjust the HFD exclusion arc requirement from maximum separation to zero feet. For example, if a M107 155mm HE projectile is used for calculation you can adjust the depth of burial from the maximum fragmentation of 2,894 feet to zero feet arc by adding more or less burial of depth material to the demolition shot. This method is also known as tamping which is the process of tightly packing mud, wet sand, clay or other dense material on and around an explosive charge that has been place on the surface of an obstacle, ordnance or the like. It helps with reducing the initial sound of the explosion and in some cases limited the fragmentation exclusion arc. The BEM is a highly evolved tamping method that has been analytically tested and backed by calculations.

The theory behind the BEM is as a buried munition explodes fragments are produced which travel through soil before escaping to the air and presenting a hazard. The soil slows down the fragments and, in some cases, may stop the fragments completely. In most cases the explosion causes a crater. Soil from the crater is also ejected (secondary fragmentation) from the center of the explosion, which results in the soil becoming a debris hazardous. However, if the munition is buried deep enough a camouflet is formed instead and *no soil is ejected from the site*. (Crull, 1998) A camouflet is a cavity or void that is formed within the soil whenever a buried explosive charge is detonated. If the energy release is sufficiently deep below the surface a void is created. The void then collapses back on itself with the loose sand and the energy release does not rapidly vent into the atmosphere. This is demonstrated in the example BEM video.

This leads to the secondary function of the BEM. Because the BEM is calculated to create a camouflet and the energy release does not rapidly vent into the atmosphere it helps with the reduction of noise and the spread of contamination. The main focus of the secondary function is prevention of the spread of contamination. If the BEM is calculated correctly no sand will be ejected from the site. The sand will retain the

residual explosives along with the fragments preventing contamination from being spread over a large area.

When demolition operations are complete the BEM sand can then be placed in a roll-off container and transported to a thermal treatment facility to remove any residual explosives. Once this process is complete, the sand can then be reused.

# 2.0 Buried Explosion Module (BEM) 155mm HE Projectile Demo Setup



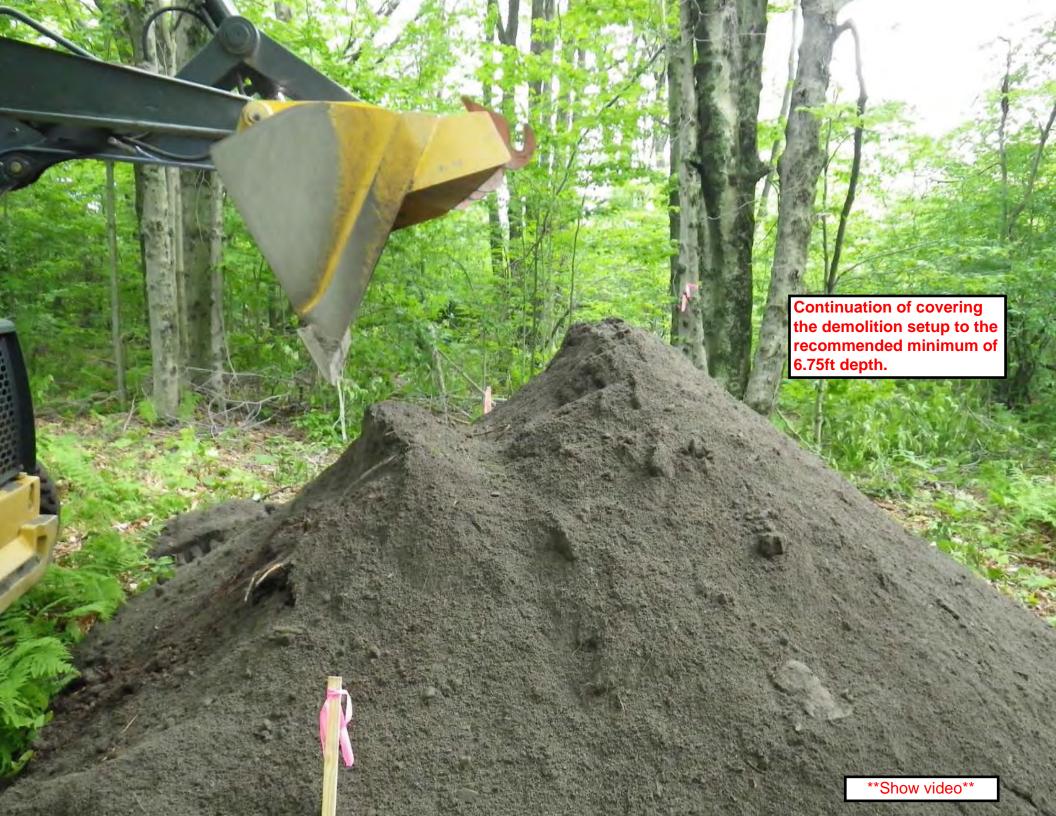


## **BURIED EXPLOSION MODULE**

(*Version 6.2*)

Based on DDESB Technical Paper 16 Revision 3, EARTHEX software,					
and NSWCDD/TR-92/196					
SELECT BURIAL MEDIUM	(ENGLISH UN		SELECT ITEM DE	SCRIPTION	
SELECT BURIAL MEDIUM Soi	<u> </u>		M107 155mm HE Pi		
SELECT SOIL TYPE Dry Sar	nd 🔻	OTHE	R (User Defined)	▼	
(See TP 16, Revision 3 for soil details)	D FRAGMENT (		PEDICTICS		
		HARACI	ERISTICS	300000000000000000000000000000000000000	
FRAGMENT WEIGHT (lbs) 0.700  ENTER FRAGMENT VELOCITY (ft/s) 3.548.00  SINGLE ITEM TNT EQUIVALENT WEIGHT (lbs) 18.00					
ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS					
ENTER TOTAL WEIGHT OF ALL DONOR CHARGES (lbs)  1.00					
SINGLE ITEM NEW (lbs)				18.00	
SINGLE ITEM MAXIMUM FRAGMENT WEIGHT (lbs)  0.7000					
FRAGMENT WEIGHT USED IN CALCULATIONS (lbs)  0.7000					
SINGLE ITEM MAXIMUM FRA		` '		3,548	
FRAGMENT VELOCITY USED IN CALCULATIONS (ft/s)  3,548					
TOTAL TNT WEIGHT USED (I	Recomme	nded	$\overline{}$	19.30	
	minimum	burial	<b>\</b> .		
ENTER DEPTH OF BURIAL (ft	depth.		7	6.75	
		ntion) (ft)		600	
	ENTER HORIZONTAL RANGE (for pressure calculation) (ft)  600				
			·	<b>l</b>	
CRATER OR CAMOUFLET?  CAMOUFLET					
CAMOUFLET CAVITY RADIUS (ft) 3.01					
FRAGMENT EXIT VELOCITY (ft/s)	0.0 FRAGMI	ENT LAUNC	TH ANGLE (°)	0.0	
MAXIMUM FRAGMENT DISTANCE (ft) 0.0					
*Distance at which pressure is 0.066 psi=	Blast Withdrawal D	istance (buri	ied/undex) (ft)*	N/A*	
Open Air	Fragment Hazard D		**	0.0	
Withdrawal 879.8	Pressure at Fragm Distance		(psi) (dB)	N/A* N/A*	
Distance, K328 (ft)			(psi)	N/A*	
	Pressure at Range F		(dB)	N/A*	
*Airblast methodology not applicable (N/A) for Camouflet conditions!					
**Donth too great, no fragments expected					
**Depth too greatno fragments expected					



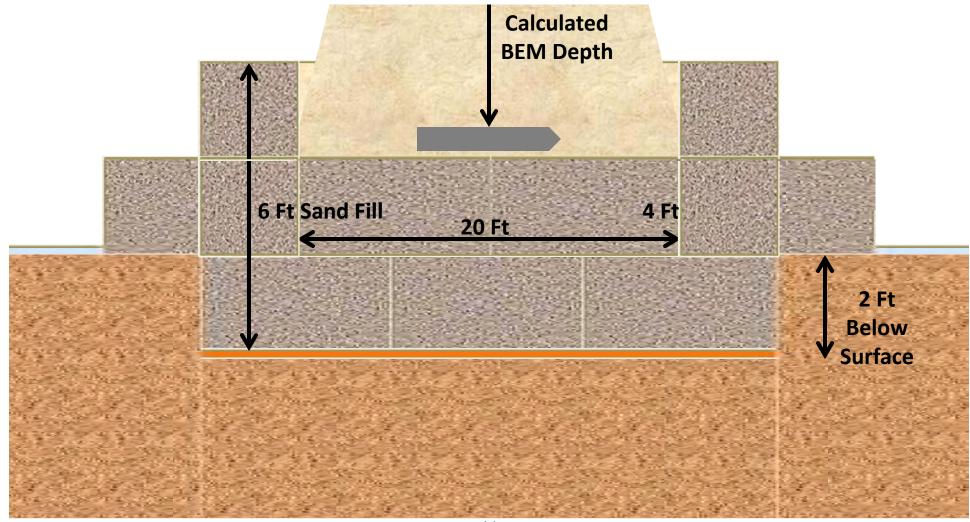




# 3.0 Buried Explosion Module Setup Options

# **Consolidated Shot Site Box Option**

- •2ft x 2ft x 4ft Concrete Blocks
- •Ground Barrier to separate sand from soil.
- •Sand Type ("washed river" judged as "typical" as per HNC-ED-CS-S-98-7).

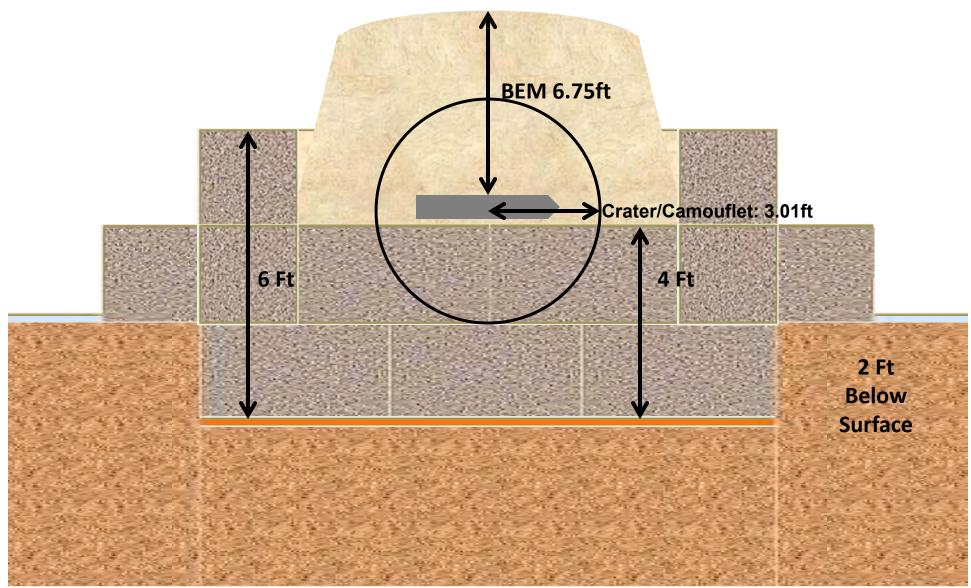


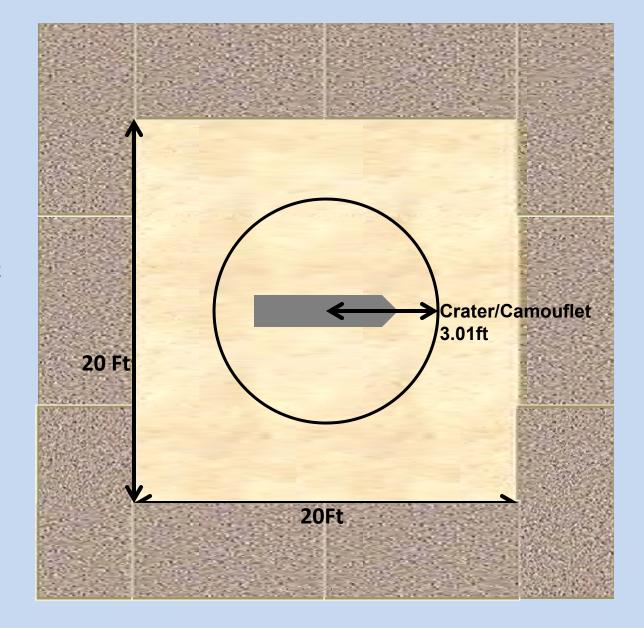
# **Consolidated Shot Site Box**

M107 155mm HE Projectile

**BEM**: 6.75ft

Crater/Camouflet: 3.01ft





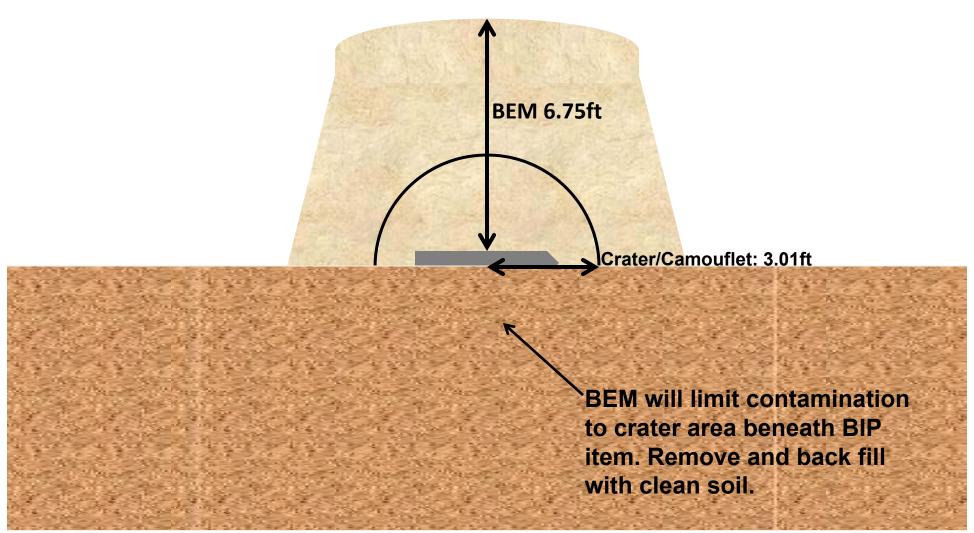
Poly covering around shot box

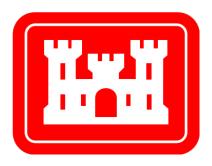
# **BIP BEM Option**

M107 155mm HE Projectile

**BEM: 6.75ft** 

Crater/Camouflet: 3.01ft





# **Standard Operating Procedure**

## **Explosive Operations for MEC Disposal**

Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant Portage and Trumbull Counties, Ohio

Prepared By:
US Army Corps of Engineers
Baltimore District
10 S Howard St
Baltimore, MD

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 PURPOSE	1
2.0 SCOPE	1
3.0 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS	1
3.1 Responsibilities	1
3.1.1 Coordination	
3.1.2 Notifications	2
3.1.3 Exclusion Zones, Evacuations and Road Closures	
3.1.4 Personnel Requirements	
3.1.5 Training Requirements	2
3.1.6 Equipment/Material Requirements	3
3.1.7 Required Documents	3
3.2 DISPOSAL OPERATIONS	3
3.2.1 Safety Briefs	3
3.2.2 Exclusion Zone (EZ)	
3.2.3 Engineering Controls	4
3.2.4 Posting of Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)	4
3.2.5 Communications	
3.2.6 Safety Warnings	4
3.2.7 RangeVehicles	
3.2.8 Weather and Environmental Considerations	5
3.2.9 Electro-Magnetic Radiation (EMR) Hazards	5
3.2.10 Emergency Medical Support	5
3.2.11 Fire Support	5
3.2.12 Two-Person Rule	5
3.2.13 Personnel Protective Equipment	5
3.2.14 Donor Explosives	6
3.2.15 Initiation Systems	
3.2.16 White Phosphorous (WP)	6
3.2.17 Range Scrap	
3.2.18 Recordkeeping	7
3.3 BLOW IN PLACE (BIP) OPERATIONS	7
3.3.1 Remote Firing Device Preparation	7
3.3.2 Firing the Remote Firing Device	8
3.3.3 Misfire Procedures for the Remote Firing Device	
3.3.4 Shock Tube Firing Systems	
3.3.5 Post Demolition Procedures	10
4.0 REFERENCES	11
GENERAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	14

#### 1.0 PURPOSE

This document provides basic explosive demolition procedures for the disposal of Munitions and Explosives of Concern (MEC).

#### 2.0 SCOPE

The procedures in this document are applicable to all U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) employees conducting MEC disposal operations at Ravenna, Ohio.

#### 3.0 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

#### 3.1 Responsibilities

All Personnel are required to follow the minimum requirements listed in this procedure. USACE personnel may request permission to vary from these requirements if there is a potential conflict with safety, site specific requirements or environmental impact. Permission to vary from this procedure must be obtain from the Explosive Safety Manager.

All personnel engaged in disposal operations must be thoroughly trained in explosive safety and demolition procedures and capable of recognizing hazardous situations and taking prompt corrective action. Disposal operations will not be conducted without approved plans/SOPs, qualified and trained UXO personnel, and proper demolition and safety equipment.

#### 3.1.1 Coordination

Coordination should begin with a series of meetings with the client to identify the responsibilities of each organization. The community should be informed of the project schedule and possible impacts through coordination with the client, where clear responsibilities of each organization are identified and agreed upon by all supporting activities. Coordination and notification activities are outlined below:

Coordination Meeting – A coordination meeting will be conducted to establish roles and responsibilities before disposal operations begin. The meeting will address specific elements of planning and organizational responsibilities. Topics will include:

- a. Demolition team make-up and assignments
- b. Explosive handling, storage and transportation
- c. Required support services, fire, medical, security, etc.
- d. Emergency procedures
- e. Notification process
- f. Maintenance of exclusion zones (EZ)

#### 3.1.2 Notifications

USACE site office will notify the identified point of contact (POC) for each of the responsible site activities of disposal operations in accordance with the approved MEC Work Plan. The notifications should address scheduling, evacuations, road closures, EZ and any other required support. As a minimum, the following agencies should be notified and be prepared to respond:

- a. Medical
- b. Fire Department
- c. Security/Police Department

#### 3.1.3 Exclusion Zones, Evacuations and Road Closures

Quantity-Distance arcs for the actual munition(s) will be utilized to calculate the EZ per TP16 frag data base. Access to the EZ will be coordinated through on-site USACE Safety. The EZ will remain intact until proper notification is received that disposal operations are complete.

#### **3.1.4 Personnel Requirements**

Personnel manning and qualifications for conducting MEC disposal operations must meet TP-18 requirements. The minimum requirements are as follows:

- a. A SUXOS is responsible for planning, directing and executing all disposal operations.
- b. A UXO Quality Control Specialist (UXOQCS) will ensure that all work is performed safely and in accordance with the approved site-specific plans (UXO Safety Officer may act as the UXOQCS, dependent upon site activities being performed).
- c. A minimum of three UXO Technicians will be used to conduct disposal operations.
- d. One UXO Technician III will be designated as the Demolition Supervisor (DS)
- e. Two UXO Technicians will assist the DS; one will act as a safety observer.
- f. The safety observer will be located in the safe area and will maintain visual contact with the team down range. He will maintain communications with the team
- g. The SUXOS may fill the position of the third UXO Technician, or as DS.

#### 3.1.5 Training Requirements

All personnel assigned to, or working with disposal teams will attend a site-specific orientation. The purpose of the orientation will be to review MEC disposal and emergency response procedures. The topics to be covered during the orientation are listed below:

- a. Project summary
- b. Review Work Plan
- c. Review site-specific Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)
- d. Review Demolition SOP
- e. Demolition firing systems and components
- f. Range Operations
- g. Explosives storage and accountability
- h. Site Ordnance brief

#### I. Emergency procedures

#### 3.1.6 Equipment/Material Requirements

The Demolition Supervisor will be responsible for ensuring all required equipment and materials are on site. Attached checklists should be modified to meet the requirements of each specific job site. As a minimum, the following will be checked prior to commencing disposal operations:

- a. Demolition equipment (Demolition Equipment Checklist, Attachment 1)
- b. Health and Safety Equipment (Health and Safety Equipment Checklist, Attachment 2)
- c. Range/explosive vehicles
- d. Explosives

#### **3.1.7 Required Documents**

The following documents are required to be on-site during disposal operations:

- a. Work Plan
- b. SSHP
- c. Demolition SOP

#### 3.2 Disposal Operations

Only qualified UXO personnel will dispose of ordnance and explosives. Sites conducting disposal operations must have an approved Work Plan. All UXO personnel conducting disposal operations will receive training on the MEC Work Plan and demolition procedures. Items that have been declared "acceptable to move" can be transported to a designated area for disposal within the MRS. If an item is unsafe to move the item will be blown in place (BIP). If an item is unsafe to move and the hazard cannot be sufficiently reduced with the use of engineering controls, notify the client and the responsible EOD detachment.

#### 3.2.1 Safety Briefs

The following safety briefs will be covered prior to conducting disposal operations:

- a. General Safety Precautions (Attachment 3)
- b. Operation overview
- c. Review of explosive handling procedures
- d. Emergency Procedures
- e. Type and condition of MEC
- f. Two-person rule

#### 3.2.2 Exclusion Zone (EZ)

An EZ will be established for all MEC disposal operations based upon the ESS/ESP. For BIP operations use the distances approved in the SSHP and the MEC Work Plan. Reduction of established EZ distances can be obtained through the use of engineering controls.

#### 3.2.3 Engineering Controls

Engineering controls should be employed whenever possible to minimize the damage from disposal operations (Sandbag mitigation or Buried Explosion Module (BEM)). Use of these controls will be determined USACE site supervisor and approved by USACE-NAB Explosive Safety Chief.

#### 3.2.4 Posting of Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

The approved Demolition SOP, with emergency procedures, points of contact, safety precautions and communications protocol, will be posted (or readily available) at the disposal site.

#### 3.2.5 Communications

Two methods of communications will be utilized during disposal operations; radios and cellular phones. Radio and cellular phone transmissions will be secured whenever electric blasting caps are exposed.

#### 3.2.6 Safety Warnings

Will ensure all required notifications have been made in accordance with this SOP and the MEC Work Plan.

- a. Set up EZ and manned barricades.
- b. Visually inspect the EZ and surrounding area for unauthorized personnel.
- c. Five-minute warning. The SUXOS or DS will give a five-minute warning on the radio.
- d. One-minute warning. The SUXOS or DS will give a one-minute warning on the radio
- e. Prior to initiating the shot the SUXOS, or DS will give three, loud "Fire in the Hole" warnings then give the fire command on the radio.
- f. All clear signal. Once the shot has be cleared by the SUXOS, or DS an "all clear" will be given on the radio.

#### 3.2.7 Range Vehicles

Vehicles will be parked in a protected area, free of vegetation, facing away from the detonation site. The keys will remain in the ignition at all times. Vehicles designated to transport explosives will not be used to transport passengers. Explosive vehicles must comply with the provisions of 49CFR 177.835(e) and (f). Smoking or flame-producing devices are not permitted within 50 feet of explosive vehicles.

#### 3.2.8 Weather and Environmental Considerations

Prior to commencing disposal operations the SUXOS will obtain a local weather report. Disposal operations will not be conducted if electrical storms are within 10 miles or during any severe weather conditions that would impact safety.

#### 3.2.9 Electro-Magnetic Radiation (EMR) Hazards

All disposal operations will be conducted in accordance with TM 60A-1-1-31 and USACE EP 1110-1-17. When conducting explosive operations with electrical blasting caps the team must first have a current weather report to ensure no electrical storms are in the area. Conduct a safety briefing discussing grounding procedures and cover type of clothing not to be worn for static producing reasons.

#### 3.2.10 Emergency Medical Support

The telephone number of the responding medical facility will be posted in plain sight at the site office and at the disposal site. Emergency medical personnel will be notified of the location and duration of disposal operations each day. All UXO personnel conducting disposal operations will be trained in first aid and CPR. A first aid kit will be on site at all times containing dressings capable of treating the traumatic injuries which could result from an explosion.

#### 3.2.11 Fire Support

The telephone number of the responding fire department will be posted in plain sight at the site office and at the disposal site. The fire department will be notified of the location and duration of disposal operations each day. Fire extinguishers, shovels and or flappers will be on site to fight small fires. Evacuation of the area will be conducted if the fire approaches ordnance, explosives or kick-outs.

#### 3.2.12 Two-Person Rule

The Two-Person Rule is a safety concept that requires two knowledgeable individuals to perform potentially hazardous operations. These individuals must be capable of recognizing hazards and know safety protocols. The Two-Person Rule will apply whenever explosives are handled or transported during disposal operations. No one will handle or assemble explosive components alone.

#### 3.2.13 Personnel Protective Equipment

Unless otherwise directed, disposal operations will be conducted in Level "D" Personnel Protective Equipment (PPE). PPE will consist of non-static producing clothing, gloves, and safety glasses.

#### 3.2.14 Donor Explosives

The primary donor explosives used for MEC disposal will be jet perforators. Others explosives that may be approved for use include pentolite boosters, plastic explosives or binary explosives.

#### 3.2.14.1 Jet Perforator

Using the detonating cord clip provided to secure detonating cord to the Jet Perforator. Place the Jet Perforator on the MEC using tape or other suitable methods to prevent it from moving and to prevent earth from getting between the shape charge and the MEC item.

#### 3.2.14.2 Pentolite Booster

Insert detonating cord into the detonator well. Insert all the way through and back through other hole and tie an overhand knot to secure it. When using more than one booster, insert detonating cord through each of the boosters' detonator wells and secure to keep them from sliding along the detonating cord.

#### 3.2.14.3 Plastic Explosives

Set up with blasting cap(s) or detonating cord lead(s) per TO 60A-1-1-31. Position plastic explosives on MEC so as to maximize surface area contact.

#### 3.2.14.4 Binary Explosives

Binary explosives are two part explosives that are not classified as an explosive until mixed. These can be procured in various configurations to include plastic tube containers and pliable packs in varying sizes depending on the required application. The binary should not be mixed until ready for use. After mixing it can be primed as a cap sensitive explosive using Nonel, detonating cord or electric/non-electric blasting caps. Use as any high explosive with a velocity of detonation around 20,000 fps.

#### 3.2.15 Initiation Systems

The primary firing system will be a Remote Firing Device with electric blasting caps. The alternate firing system will be a Remote Firing Device with Nonel.

#### 3.2.16 White Phosphorous (WP)

Protective clothing will include helmets with full-face shields and welder's apron and gloves, will be worn when handling suspected WP ordnance. Will ensure medical support personnel are aware they are supporting WP disposal operations and to have WP first aid treatment materials on hand.

Water and sand will be readily available when handling suspected WP ordnance. WP filled ordnance will be Counter-Charged Bottom Centerline (CCBC) to disperse the WP in the air for complete combustion. Care will be taken when returning to the disposal site after detonation to ensure that all WP was consumed. The area will not be approached until all smoke has cleared and the SUXOS has declared the area safe. WP handling or disposal operations will not be conducted when the ambient temperature is above 95 degrees Fahrenheit.

#### 3.2.17 Range Scrap

An inspection of the disposal site and surrounding area will be conducted after each disposal operation. All munitions debris will be inspected in accordance with the approved MEC Work Plan.

#### 3.2.18 Recordkeeping

Forms and checklists should be generated and/or modified to meet site-specific requirements. A Daily Operations Report will be generated for disposal operations by the Senior UXO Supervisor or the UXO Demolition supervisor.

#### 3.3 Blow in Place (BIP) Operations

When MEC is discovered that is deemed unsafe to move, the item must be blown in place. Demolition methods and procedures for BIP operations are the same as for demolition operations conducted on approved demolition ranges. Prior to conducting BIP operations verify the following:

- a. BIP operations are addressed in the SSHP, MEC Work Plan.
- b. An appropriate EZ for the MEC encountered has been established and evacuation of the area has been confirmed.
- c. Emergency support services; fire, security, and medical have been notified and are either on location or standing by.
- d. Engineering controls to reduce the damage caused by the detonation are in place, if required.
- e. Every effort has been made to establish the firing point in a location where the SUXOS can visually observe the entire EZ.
- f. All BIP operations will be fired by electric or Nonel initiation to maintain positive control up to the point of detonation.

#### 3.3.1 Remote Firing Device Preparation

The remote firing device procedures are as follows:

- a. Perform system pre-operational test and set up using the operator's manual.
- b. Place the remote near the detonation site with the antenna in the vertical position. If using electric caps the receiver should be within 100 feet of the shot. Using the unit blast shield, sandbags, or natural cover to protect the remote.

- c. Ensure the remote indicates a READY condition for the selected initiation method (green READY LED on steady, red ARMED LEG off).
- d. If using Nonel, connect the shock tube to the igniter tip. The tube should be wrapped around through holes in the tip's molded casing to keep it from falling out. Prime the shot and return to the safe area.
- e. If using electric caps, cut off a length of firing wire that will reach between the receiver and the charges (100' or less).
- f. Conduct a continuity check of the firing wire with a galvanometer. Shunt the free ends of the wire to prevent an electric charge from building up in the firing wire.
- g. Test each electric blasting cap 50 feet downwind of other explosives with a galvanometer.
- h. Place blasting caps in a hole, behind a barricade or under a sandbag before removing the shunt and testing for continuity.
- i. Fully extend the leg wires and ensure the cap is pointing away from the person conducting the continuity test.
- j. Secure the leg wires to prevent the cap from moving during the test.
- k. Upon completion of testing, re-shunt the leg wires. The wires will remain shunted until ready to connect to the firing circuit.
- 1. For dual priming connect blasting caps in a parallel circuit to the extension wires.
- m. Test the circuit with the Galvanometer, and then connect extension wires to the remote.
- n. Retrieve caps from barricade, prime shot and return to safe area.

#### 3.3.2 Firing the Remote Firing Device

When firing the remote firing device the following actions are to be taken.

- a. The SUXOS or DS will verify that the exclusion zone is clear and barricades are in place.
- b. The SUXOS or DS will give a "five-minute warning" on the radio.
- c. At approximately one minute prior to the scheduled detonation time the SUXOS will announce "ATTENTION ALL STATIONS ON THIS NET IN APPROXIMATELY ONE MINUTE THERE WILL BE AN INTENTIONAL DETONATION.
- d. Engage the "POWER" switch on the controller until the battery LED illuminates.
- e. Momentarily depress the controller STATUS button. The yellow TRANSMIT LED will flash for approximately one second. At the end of this time a green READY LED will come on steady, indicating that the remote is on and in the standby mode. The steady green LED also indicated the remote is within range of the controller.
- f. Push the ARM/DISARM switch to the left and hold for one second. The red ARMED LED will flash for approximately 18 seconds and then come on steady. The remote is now armed.
- g. The SUXOS will announce on the net "Fire in the hole, fire in the hole, fire in the hole" and direct the firing individual to fire the shot.
- h. SUXOS gives fire command on the radio net.
- i. SUXOS gives permission to fire the shot.
- j. Lift the safety cover on the FIRE switch and push the FIRE switch forward.

#### 3.3.3 Misfire Procedures for the Remote Firing Device

- a. Make three successive attempts to fire.
- b. Turn off the controller and remove the key (DS controls key).
- c. Wait 30 minutes from the last initiation attempt.
- d. After the wait time has elapsed the demolition supervisor and a safety observer will proceed down range to inspect the firing system.
- e. If Nonel was used do not remove the caps from the charge. Disconnect Nonel from the igniter tip on the remote. Tape a new Nonel cap to the detonating cord (do not remove miss-fire cap).
- f. If electric caps were used remove the old blasting caps from charge and disconnect from extension wires. Shunt cap leg wires (re-tape these caps to the detonating cord for disposal).
- g. Set-up a new set of caps (procedures above), once caps are set-up, prime shot and return to safe area.

#### 3.3.4 Shock Tube Firing Systems

Shock tube is a thin plastic tube of extruded polymer with a layer of special explosive dust deposited on its interior surface. The special explosive dust propagates a detonation wave, which is normally contained within the plastic tubing. Shock tube offers the instantaneous action of electric initiation without the risk of accidental initiation of the blasting cap by radio transmitters in the area or by static electricity discharge. The shock tube medium is extremely reliable.

#### 3.3.4.1 Shock Tube Splicing

The high reliability of shock tube blasting is due to the fact that all of the components are sealed and unlike standard non-electric priming components, cannot be easily degraded by moisture. Cutting the shock tube makes the open end vulnerable to moisture. Care should be taken to keep moisture from the cut end of the shock tube. Use the following procedures to cut and splice shock tube.

- a. Use a sharp knife or razor blade to squarely cut (90 degree angle) approximately 18 inches from a new roll or the cut off end of a partial roll.
- b. Loosely tie the two shock tube ends to be spliced together in a SQUARE KNOT. Leave at least two inches free at the end of each shock tube beyond the knot
- c. Pull the shock tube lightly to tighten the knot, but not so tight as to significantly deform the shock tube in the knot.
- d. Use only the splicing tubes provided to make splices. Taping the two cut ends of shock tube together does not make a reliable splice.
- e. Push one of the free shock tubes, to be spliced, firmly into one of the pre-cut splicing tubes at last 1/4 inch.
- f. Push the other shock tube end firmly into the other end of the splicing tube at least 1/4

- inch. Attempt to push the two ends up against each other or get as close as possible.
- g. Secure splice with electrician's tape.
- h. Each additional splice in shock tube reduces the reliability of the priming system. Minimize the number of splices in a shock tube line to as few as possible.
- i. Spool out the desired length of shock tube and cut off squarely with a sharp knife or razor blade.
- j. Secure the shock tube remaining on the spool by tying a tight overhand knot in the loose
- k. Protect the open end of the shock tube by sealing it with the end caps provided or with electrician's tape.
- I. Attach an initiator to the free end of the shock tube that is spliced into the blasting cap. If a separate blasting cap or detonating cord is used to actuate the shock tube, tie a tight overhand knot in this end.

#### 3.3.4.2 Shock Tube Set Up

- a. Lay out required length of shock tube (trunk line) from demo area back to the firing point.
- b. Attach an EZTL 30 bunch block (or equivalent) using the supplied splicing tube to the lead line at demo site. Secure the bunch block or immobilize with sandbags. Run additional lead line(s) from bunch block to OE (See Figure 1).
- c. Only attach a maximum of six additional leads per bunch block. Use additional bunch blocks, if necessary.

#### 3.3.5 Post Demolition Procedures

Wait the designated wait times specified by the SOP. A minimum 5 minutes after single shots or after a series of shots that can be counted. Wait a minimum of 30 minutes after multiple shots that could not be counted. The Demo Supervisor and one other UXO technician will return to the detonation site and check the results of the shot. If the procedure was successful the demo supervisor will call in additional personnel to clean up the site. UXO personnel will conduct a visual sweep of the detonation site and the immediate area to gather fragments and explosive residue, if present. Explosive residue will be collected and detonated. Metal fragments will be examined to ensure complete consumption of explosive material. Intact MEC items that failed to detonate will be disposed of. After area is swept and cleared the Demo Supervisor will notify the SUXOS and the "All Clear" will be given.

#### 4.0 REFERENCES

DoDM 605509-M DoD Ammunition and Explosives Safety Manual

TO 60A-1-1-4 EOD Procedures, Protection of Personnel and Property

TO 60A-1-131EOD Disposal Procedures

EP 1110-1-17 Establishing a Temporary Open Burn and Open Detonation Site for Conventional Ordnance and Explosives Projects

ER 385-1-95A Basic Safety Concepts and Considerations for Munitions and Explosives of Concern (MEC) Projects

EM 385-1-97 Explosive Safety and Health Requirements

FM 5-250 Explosives and Demolitions

TP-16 Methodologies for Calculating Primary Fragment Characteristics

TP-18 Minimum Qualifications for Personnel Conducting Munitions and Explosives of Concern-Related Activities

### DEMOLITION EQUIPMENT CHECKLIST

Equipment	Quantity	Comments
Explosive Vehicle(s)		
Personnel Vehicle(s)		
Camcorder/Digital Camera		
Siren		
Air Horn		
Handheld Radios		
Cellular Telephone(s)		
Electronic Firing Device		
Radio Controlled Firing Device		
Ruler, 24-inch		
Schonstedt Locator		
Shovel, round point, long handle		
Shovel, round point, short handle		
Blasting Machine		
Tape, duct		
Tape, measuring, 50- or 100-meter		
Tape, plastic		
Toolbox, general hand tools		
Galvanometer		
FiringWire		
Demolition Kit		
Knife		
Checklist Verification		
Disposal Supervisor Signature		Date:

# HEALTH AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT CHECKLIST Equipment List Equipment Quantity Comments Air Horn, emergency Burn Blanket Burn Kit Emergency Eye Wash Fire Blanket Fire Extinguisher, 10-pound ABC 2 each Bloodborne Pathogen Kit First Aid Kit (equipped for white Gloves, leather Goggles Face Shield(s) Welders' Gloves Welders' Apron(s) Safety Vest(s) Stretcher Water, 5-gal bottle (emergency shower) Water, drinking- 1liter per person other: Checklist Verification Supervisor Signature Date:

# **General Safety Precautions**

- 1. Carry blasting caps in approved containers and keep them out of the direct rays of the sun.
- 2. Keep the caps located at least 25 feet from other explosives until they are needed for priming.
- 3. Do not work with electric blasting caps or other electro-explosive devices while wearing clothing prone to producing static electricity such as nylon, silk, synthetic hair, etc.
- 4. Do not use explosives or accessory equipment that is obviously deteriorated or damaged. They may cause premature detonation or fail completely.
- 5. Always point the explosive end of blasting caps, detonators, and explosive devices away from the body during handling.
- 6. Use only standard blasting caps of at least the equivalent of a commercial No. 8 blasting cap.
- 7. Use electric blasting caps of the same manufacturer for each demolition shot involving more than one cap.
- 8. Do not bury blasting caps. Use detonating cord to transmit the explosive wave from the blasting caps, on the surface, to a buried/tamped explosive charge. Buried blasting caps are subject to unobserved pressures and movement, which could lead to premature firing or misfires.
- 9. Test electric-blasting caps for continuity at least 50 feet from any other explosives prior to connecting them to the firing circuit. Upon completion of testing, the lead wires will be shunted by twisting the bare ends of the wires together. The wires will remain shunted until ready to be connected to the firing circuit.
- 10. In the event of a misfire when disposing of explosives by detonation, do not approach the disposal site for at least 30 minutes after the expected detonation time, when firing electrically. When conducting non-electric procedures, the wait time will be at least one hour from the expected time of detonation.
- 11. Items with lugs, strong backs, tail-booms, base plates, etc., should be oriented away from personnel locations.
- 12. Avoid inhaling the smoke, dust or fumes of burning pyrotechnic or incendiary materials. The smoke, dust and fumes from many of these materials are irritating and/or toxic if inhaled.
- 13. Do not use water on incendiary fires. Water may induce a violent reaction or be completely ineffective, depending on the mixture.
- 14. Anticipate a high order detonation when burning pyrotechnic or incendiary-loaded MEC. Safety measures for personnel and property must be based upon this possibility.
- 15. Inert ordnance will not be disposed of, or sold for scrap, until the internal fillers have been exposed and unconfined. Heat generated during a reclamation operation can cause the inert filler, moisture, or air to expand and burst the sealed casings. Venting or exposure may be accomplished in any way necessary to preclude rupture due to pressure from being

- confined. All requirements of the UXO Procedure for the Management and Disposition for MEC will be met prior to releasing any inert ordnance material.
- 16. Maintain minimum safe distances between electromagnetic-radiating sources and electroexplosive devices IAW TO 60A-1-1-12.
- 17. Do not conduct blasting or demolition operations during an electrical, dust, sand or snowstorm of severe enough to produce atmospheric static electrical charges, or when such a storm is nearby (within 10 miles). Under such conditions, all operations will be suspended or terminated, cap and lead wires shunted, and personnel removed from the demolition area. Demolition operations will also be terminated if visibility becomes less than 600 feet.
- 18. Exercise extreme care when handling and preparing high explosives for detonation. They are subject to detonation by heat, shock or friction.
- 19. Do not pack bomb fuze wells with explosives unless it can be positively confirmed that the fuze well does not contain any fuze components.
- 20. Photo flash bombs must be handled with the same care as black powder filled munitions.
- 21. MEC containing white phosphorous will not be detonated into the ground. White phosphorous munitions will be counter-charged on the bottom centerline (CCBC) when possible.
- 22. A search of the detonation site, after the demo operation, will be conducted to assure complete disposal was accomplished.
- 23. Do not abandon any explosives.
- 24. Do not leave explosives, empty cartridges, boxes, liners or other materials used in the packing of explosives lying around where children, unauthorized persons or livestock can get at them.
- 25. Do not fight fires involving explosive material. Evacuate all personnel to a safe location and secure the area.
- 26. Know and observe federal, state, and local laws/regulations, which apply to the transportation, storage and use of explosives.
- 27. Do not permit metal, except approved metal truck bodies, to contact explosive containers.
- 28. Do not transport metal, flammable, or corrosive substances with explosives.
- 29. Do not allow smoking, or the presence of unauthorized personnel, in vehicles transporting explosives.
- 30. Assure the load is blocked and braced to prevent it from movement and displacement.
- 31. Never leave vehicle loaded with explosives unattended.
- 32. Do not store blasting caps, detonators, or other items containing initiating explosives in the same box, container or magazine with other explosives.
- 33. Store explosive materials in military or ATFE approved magazines only. Ensure the magazines used for the storage comply with quantity distance requirements, for the class of explosive material they contain. Reference documents include: OP-5, TM 9-1300-206,

- AMCR 385-100, ATFE Explosives Law and Regulation, ATFE P 5400.7 and 49 CFR.
- 34. Do not store spark-producing metal/tools in an explosive magazine.
- 35. Do not allow leaves, grass, brush or debris to accumulate within 50 feet of an explosive magazine.
- 36. Do not permit smoking, matches or other sources of fire or flame within 100 feet of an area in which explosives are being handled.
- 37. Do not expose explosives or devices containing explosive to prolonged exposure to direct sun light. Such exposure can increase sensitivity and deterioration.
- 38. Ensure all unused explosives are returned to their proper containers and the container closed after use.
- 39. Do not carry explosives or explosive components in pockets or on the body.
- 40. Do not insert anything but time fuse or detonating cord into the open end of a blasting cap.
- 41. Do not strike, tamper with, or attempt to remove or investigate the contents of an electric/non-electric blasting cap, detonator or other explosive initiating device. A detonation may occur.
- 42. Do not pull on the electrical lead wires of electric blasting caps, detonators or their electroexplosive devices. A detonation may occur.
- 43. Do not attempt to remove an unfired or misfired primer or blasting cap from a base coupling. There is a high risk of an explosion.
- 44. Do not allow unauthorized or unnecessary personnel to be present when explosives are being handled.
- 45. Do not use pull rings or safety pins to lift or handle explosive devices.

# Munitions and Explosives of Concern (MEC) at the Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP) – Notification Procedures

Paragraph 9(a) of the Director's Final Findings and Orders (journalized June 10, 2004) allows for the following exemption. "The requirement to obtain a hazardous waste facility installation and operation permit, as required by ORC 3734.02 (E), for the storage and treatment (destruction) of MEC (excluding bulk storage of munitions and chemical and biological warfare materiel) at OD#2, and for the in-place treatment (destruction) of MEC (excluding bulk storage of munitions and chemical and biological warfare materiel) discovered at the RVAAP that cannot be safely transported to OD#2, provided, however, that Respondent shall comply with all applicable requirements of ORC chapter 3734 and OAC chapters 3745-50 through 3745-68, including but not limited to the hazardous waste requirements set forth at Appendix E."

In the absence of obtaining emergency permits, the following is the type of information that should be provided to Ohio EPA Northeast District Office (NEDO), Division of Emergency and Remedial Response (DERR) [attn: Eileen Mohr] and Division of Hazardous Waste Management (DHMW)[attn: Greg Orr]. The information is divided into categories prior to destruction, notification can be made via either letter or email. Subsequent to detonation, the information can be transmitted in a written summary report after each detonation event or at the conclusion of the clearance activities at a particular Area of Concern (AOC).]

#### Information to be provided prior to Blow in place (BIP) or Detonation at OD#2:

- 1. Point of Contact (POC)
- 2. POC's phone number(s) and fax number
- 3. Location/date/time/person discovering the MEC
- 4. Description of MEC to be blown: including type and quantity
- 5. Proposed destruction location, either at OD#2 or BIP
- 6. Proposed method of destruction
- 7. Proposed methods to mitigate/abate potential contamination
- 8. Preparedness and prevention
- 9. Notifications to be made

#### Information to be provided subsequent to BIP or detonation at OD#2:

- 1. Point of Contact (POC)
- 2. POC's phone number(s) and fax number
- 3. Description of MEC to be blown: including type and quantity
- 4. Location/date/time/person responsible for the MEC destruction
- 5. Location of destruction activities description and map with GPS locations listed and (if applicable) the depth and number of shot holes utilized at OD#2
- 6. Method of destruction utilized
- 7. List of donor charges and amounts
- 8. Any problems encountered
- 9. Inspection/disposal of residues
- 10. Confirmation of adherence to minimum isolation distances specified in OAC 3745-68-82
- 11. Whether or not any subsequent soil samples were collected and location of available analytical results

# Camp Ravenna Joint Military Training Center Munition of Explosive Concern (MEC) Demolition Notification and Reporting Form

Date:

Location: Camp Ravenna, OH:

Project Name: Time Critical Removal Action

# PRE-DEMOLITION INFORMATION

## **NOTIFICATIONS**

Email notifications have been made to the following Offices:

• Camp Ravenna Range Control:

o SFC Dave Stragar <u>david.j.stragar.mil@mail.mil</u> (614) 336-6041

• Camp Ravenna Environmental Office

o Katie Tait <u>kathryn.s.tait.nfg@mail.mil</u> (614) 336-6136

o Kevin Sedlak <u>kevin.m.sedlak.ctr@mail.mil</u> (614) 336-6000 (x2053)

ARNG

o Mark Leeper <u>mark.s.leeper.civ@mail.mil</u> (703) 607-7955

• Ohio EPA

o Drew Kocher Andrew.Kocher@epa.ohio.gov (330) 963-1207 o Bob Princic bob.princic@epa.ohio.gov (330) 963-1230

## MEC/MPPEH SPECIFIC INFORMATION

- 1. Point of Contact:
- 2. Point of Contact email and phone number:
- 3. Location/date/time/person discovering the MEC:
- 4. Description of MEC to be blown: including type and quantity:
- 5. Proposed destruction location, either at OD#2 or BIP:
- 6. Proposed method of destruction:
- 7. Proposed methods to mitigate/abate potential contamination:
- 8. Preparedness and prevention:
- 9. Notifications to be made:

# Camp Ravenna Joint Military Training Center Munition of Explosive Concern (MEC) Demolition Notification and Reporting Form

# **POST-DEMOLITION INFORMATION**

Date:

Location: Camp Ravenna, OH:

Project Name: Time Critical Removal Action

# MEC/MPPEH DEMOLITION=SPECIFIC INFORMATION

- 1. Point of Contact (POC):
- 2. POC's phone number(s) and fax number:
- 3. Description of MEC to be blown: including type and quantity:
- 4. Location/date/time/person responsible for the MEC destruction:
- 5. Location of destruction activities description and map with GPS locations listed and (if applicable) the depth and number of shot holes utilized at OD#2:
- 6. Method of destruction utilized:
- 7. List of donor charges and amounts:
- 8. Any problems encountered:
- 9. Inspection/disposal of residues:
- 10. Confirmation of adherence to minimum isolation distances specified in OAC 3745-68-82:
- 11. Whether or not any subsequent soil samples were collected and location of available analytical results:

# CAMP RAVENNA JOINT MILITARY TRAINING CENTER ODA2 MRS TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION DAILY QUANTITY TRACKING

DA			(item)		EH (item)		AS (lbs)	DESCRIPTION	DES	losive Weight STROYED	Donor	losive Weight Charges (lbs)
Discovered	Destroyed	Daily	Cumulative	Daily	Cumulative	Daily	Cumulative		Daily	Cumulative	Daily	Cumulative
11/5/2015	11/5/2015	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
			0	0	0		0		0	0		0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
U				J	9					J		9

CULTURAL MDAS (lbs)			
Daily	Cumulative		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		
0	0		

TOTAL MDAS		
Daily	Cumulative	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	

# CAMP RAVENNA JOINT MILITARY TRAINING CENTER DEMOLITION GROUNDS INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Date:	
Inspected by:	
Weather Conditions:	
Time:	AM / PM

	1	1	1	1
	Satisfactory	Unsatisfactory	Not Acceptable	Comment
				Number
A. Vehicular Access				
1. Entrance road from Newton Falls				
Rod. To Demolition Site.				
2. Access road to Bldg 1501				
3. Access road to Bldg 1502				
B. Entrance Gate				
1.Entrance gate chain functional and				
structurally sound				
2. Warning signs and flags				
3. Key lock in place				
C. Building 1501 (Exterior) (if active)				
1. Security of doors				
2. Security of locks				
3. Condition of warning signs				
4. Evidence of tampering				
5. Evidence of damage				
6. Evidence of loose trash/debris				
7. Condition of soil cover				
D. Building 1501 (Interior) (if active)				
1. General concrete integrity				
2. Floor integrity				
3. Ceiling integrity				
4. Check aisle space				
5. Evidence of general spills/leaks				
6. Evidence of loose trash/debris				
E. Building 1502 (Exterior) (if active)				
1. Security of doors	1			
2. Security of locks				
3. Condition of warning signs	+			
4. Evidence of tampering				
5. Evidence of damage	1			
6. Evidence of loose trash/debris				
	1	I .	1	1

F. Building 1502 (Interior) (if active)  1. General concrete integrity  2. Floor integrity  3. Ceiling integrity  4. Evidence of loose trash/debris  5. spill control equipment  G. Building 1503 (Exterior) (if active)  1. Security of doors  2. Security of locks  3. Condition of warning signs  4. Evidence of lampering  5. Evidence of damage  6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active)  1. General concrete integrity  2. Floor integrity  3. Ceiling integrity  4. Check aisle space  5. Evidence of general spills/leaks  6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers  1. Security of doors  2. Security of doors  2. Security of locks  3. Evidence of tampering  4. Structural integrity  5. Trailer level & wheels chocked  6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers  1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly)  1. Housekeeping of general area  2. Condition of drainage / run-off  3. Condition of lower siltation fencing  4. Condition of adjacent stream		Satisfactory	Unsatisfactory	Not Acceptable	Comment Number
1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Evidence of loose trash/debris 5. spill control equipment  G. Building 1503 (Exterior) (if active) 1. Security of doors 2. Security of looks 3. Condition of warning signs 4. Evidence of tampering 5. Evidence of tampering 6. Evidence of damage 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris 7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active) 1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Evidence of loose trash/debris 5. spill control equipment  G. Building 1503 (Exterior) (if active) 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Condition of warning signs 4. Evidence of tampering 5. Evidence of tampering 6. Evidence of damage 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris 7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active) 1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of fampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing	F. Building 1502 (Interior) (if active)				
3. Ceiling integrity 4. Evidence of loose trash/debris 5. spill control equipment  G. Building 1503 (Exterior) (if active) 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Condition of warning signs 4. Evidence of tampering 5. Evidence of damage 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris 7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active) 1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekceping of general area 2. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
3. Ceiling integrity 4. Evidence of loose trash/debris 5. spill control equipment  G. Building 1503 (Exterior) (if active) 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Condition of warning signs 4. Evidence of tampering 5. Evidence of damage 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris 7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active) 1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekceping of general area 2. Condition of lower siltation fencing	2. Floor integrity				
4. Evidence of loose trash/debris 5. spill control equipment  G. Building 1503 (Exterior) (if active) 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Condition of warning signs 4. Evidence of tampering 5. Evidence of tampering 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris 7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active) 1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
G. Building 1503 (Exterior) (if active)  1. Security of doors  2. Security of locks  3. Condition of warning signs  4. Evidence of tampering  5. Evidence of damage  6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active)  1. General concrete integrity  2. Floor integrity  3. Ceiling integrity  4. Check arisle space  5. Evidence of general spills/leaks  6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers  1. Security of doors  2. Security of locks  3. Evidence of tampering  4. Structural integrity  5. Trailer level & wheels chocked  6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers  1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly)  1. Housekeeping of general area  2. Condition of lower siltation fenering	4. Evidence of loose trash/debris				
1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Condition of warning signs 4. Evidence of tampering 5. Evidence of damage 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris 7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active) 1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekceping of general area 2. Condition of lower siltation fencing	5. spill control equipment				
1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Condition of warning signs 4. Evidence of tampering 5. Evidence of damage 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris 7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active) 1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekceping of general area 2. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
2. Security of locks 3. Condition of warning signs 4. Evidence of tampering 5. Evidence of damage 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris 7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active) 1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
3. Condition of warning signs 4. Evidence of tampering 5. Evidence of loose trash/debris 7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active) 1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
4. Evidence of tampering 5. Evidence of loose trash/debris 7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active) 1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
5. Evidence of damage 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris 7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active) 1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
6. Evidence of loose trash/debris 7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active)  1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
7. Condition of soil cover  H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active)  1. General concrete integrity  2. Floor integrity  3. Ceiling integrity  4. Check aisle space  5. Evidence of general spills/leaks  6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers  1. Security of doors  2. Security of locks  3. Evidence of tampering  4. Structural integrity  5. Trailer level & wheels chocked  6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers  1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly)  1. Housekeeping of general area  2. Condition of drainage / run-off  3. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
H. Building 1503 (Interior) (if active)  1. General concrete integrity  2. Floor integrity  3. Ceiling integrity  4. Check aisle space  5. Evidence of general spills/leaks  6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers  1. Security of doors  2. Security of locks  3. Evidence of tampering  4. Structural integrity  5. Trailer level & wheels chocked  6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers  1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly)  1. Housekeeping of general area  2. Condition of lower siltation  fencing					
1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing	7. Condition of soil cover				
1. General concrete integrity 2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing	H Building 1502 (Interior) (if active)				
2. Floor integrity 3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
3. Ceiling integrity 4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
4. Check aisle space 5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
5. Evidence of general spills/leaks 6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers 1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
6. Evidence of loose trash/debris  I. On-site Storage Trailers  1. Security of doors  2. Security of locks  3. Evidence of tampering  4. Structural integrity  5. Trailer level & wheels chocked  6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers  1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly)  1. Housekeeping of general area  2. Condition of drainage / run-off  3. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
I. On-site Storage Trailers  1. Security of doors  2. Security of locks  3. Evidence of tampering  4. Structural integrity  5. Trailer level & wheels chocked  6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers  1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly)  1. Housekeeping of general area  2. Condition of drainage / run-off  3. Condition of lower siltation fencing	5. Evidence of general spills/leaks				
1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing	6. Evidence of loose trash/debris				
1. Security of doors 2. Security of locks 3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing	I. On-site Storage Trailers				
3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
3. Evidence of tampering 4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing	2. Security of locks				
4. Structural integrity 5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
5. Trailer level & wheels chocked 6. Appropriate placarding  J. Fire extinguishers 1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly) 1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing	4. Structural integrity				
J. Fire extinguishers  1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly)  1. Housekeeping of general area  2. Condition of drainage / run-off  3. Condition of lower siltation fencing	5. Trailer level & wheels chocked				
1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly)  1. Housekeeping of general area  2. Condition of drainage / run-off  3. Condition of lower siltation fencing	6. Appropriate placarding				
1. Condition  K. Demolition Site (weekly)  1. Housekeeping of general area  2. Condition of drainage / run-off  3. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
K. Demolition Site (weekly)  1. Housekeeping of general area  2. Condition of drainage / run-off  3. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing	1. Condition				
1. Housekeeping of general area 2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing	V. Domolition Site (west-ly)				
2. Condition of drainage / run-off 3. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
3. Condition of lower siltation fencing					
fencing					
4. Condition of adjacent stream					
5. Evidence of erosion					
3. Evidence of erosion	3. Evidence of erosion				
L. Site Operation Equipment	L. Site Operation Equipment				
1. Condition of backhoe					
2. Condition of bulldozer					

	Satisfactory	Unsatisfactory	Not Acceptable	Number
3. Condition of material transport vehicle				
M. Water Quality Analysis (Adjacent Stream Sampled (Date):	n)	Upstream	Down	stream
N. Comments:				
O. Repairs / Remedial Actions (R/RA)				

3024	
3025	
3026	
3027	
3028	
3029	
3030	This page intentionally left blank.
3031	
3032	
3033	
3034	
3035	
3036	
3037	
3038	
3039	
3040	
3041	
3042	
3043	
3044	
3045	
3046	
3047	
3048	
3049	

3050	
3051	
3052	
3053	
3054	
3055	
3056	This page intentionally left blank.
3057	
3058	
3059	
3060	
3061	
3062	
3063	
3064	
3065	
3066	
3067	
3068	
3069	
3070	
3071	
3072	
3073	
3074	
3075	

# **Daily Site Report Project Number** DATE; Document # Team 1, Team check out Equipment check (instrument verification) Mag and Dig Equipment Maintenance. Administrative operations. Team tailgate safety brief (conducted by team leader) **Team Personnel**; OESS; **Team location:** Worked performed: **Comments:** Team 2, Team check out Equipment check (instrument verification) Mag and Flag Equipment Maintenance. Administrative operations. Team tailgate safety brief (conducted by team leader) **Team Personnel**; OESS; **Sweep personnel**; **Team location:** Worked performed: **Comments:** TRACKING DATA: Total Number of MEC items recovered to date (MD): **UXO Items located to date;** Other work performed: Comments: **PREPARED BY: SIGNATURE:**

3102	
3103	
3104	
3105	
3106	
3107	
3108	This page intentionally left blank.
3109	
3110	
3111	
3112	
3113	
3114	
3115	
3116	
3117	
3118	
3119	
3120	
3121	
3122	
3123	
3124	
3125	
3126	
3127	

3128	
3129	
3130	
3131	
3132	
3133	
3134	This page intentionally left blank.
3135	
3136	
3137	
3138	
3139	
3140	
3141	
3142	
3143	
3144	
3145	
3146	
3147	
3148	
3149	
3150	
3151	
3152	
3153	

#### CAMP RAVENNA WASTE MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES

**PURPOSE:** Guidelines to be followed by contractors working at Camp Ravenna Joint Military Training Center who are generating/shipping Hazardous, Non-Hazardous, Special or Universal Waste.

**POLICY:** The policy at Camp Ravenna is to comply with all local, state, federal and installation requirements. Contractor is responsible for waste minimization and is required to recycle materials if possible.

#### Restoration Program POC: Katie Tait (614) 336-6136 Military & Non-Restoration POC: Brad Kline (614) 336-4918

#### **Coordination:**

- Coordinate all waste generation and shipments with the appropriate Camp Ravenna POC listed above or the Environmental Supervisor in their absence at (614) 336-6568.
- Notify Camp Ravenna POC prior to waste sampling for characterization. Details about sampling activities must be included (i.e., number of sample, analyticals, etc.).
- All Hazardous and Non-Hazardous waste management storage locations must be pre-approved prior to generation.
- Ensure all labels include: Date, Contractor, and Waste Type.
- When contractors have waste onsite, a weekly Inspection inventory must be completed and submitted to the appropriate POC in the Camp Ravenna environmental office.
- All wastes shall be tracked and logged throughout the duration of the project. Contractor will provide Camp Ravenna POC with a monthly rollup report of all waste and recycled streams generated by no later than the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the following month.

Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage and Disposal Facilities and Waste Haulers: Contractors are required to utilize hazardous waste haulers and Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities on the latest Defense Reutilization Marketing Office (DRMO) approved list. The current qualified waste hauler and TSDF list can be viewed by following the "Qualified Facilities" and "Qualified Transporters" links found on the DLA Hazardous Waste Disposal Homepage, http://www.dispositionservices.dla.mil/newenv/hwdisposal.shtml.

#### Hazardous or Non-Hazardous manifest form, the following must be included:

- Military and non-restoration operations waste Site Name = Camp Ravenna Joint Military Training Center. Mailing and Site address: Camp Ravenna ENV, 1438 State Route 534 SW, Newton Falls, Ohio 44444, (614) 336-4918. Ohio EPA ID # OHD981192925.
- Restoration Program waste Site Name = Former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant. Mailing address is same as address above.
   Site address: 8451 State Route 5, Ravenna, Ohio 44266, (614) 336-6136. Ohio EPA ID # OH5210020736.
- Contractor's shipping Hazardous Waste must provide a Land Disposal Restriction (LDR) in accordance with 40 CFR Part 268.
- Profiling:
  - o The required shipping documentation (i.e. waste profile and executive summary of lab reports (if available)) need to be submitted to appropriate Camp Ravenna POC or designee(s) for approval and signature prior to shipping.
  - o Results of characterization must be submitted to appropriate Camp Ravenna POC within 30 days after collecting sample.
- Manifests Hazardous and Non-Hazardous:
  - o The waste carrier/transporter provides appropriate manifest to the contractor.
  - o The contractor is required to:
    - Ensure that Camp Ravenna POC or designee(s) is available to sign the manifest on the scheduled day of shipment;
    - Verify that each manifest is properly completed and signed by Camp Ravenna POC or designee(s);
    - Provide the Generator copy of the manifest to Camp Rayenna POC or designee(s); and
    - Ensure that the original Generator copy of the manifest signed by the treatment storage disposal facility is returned to Camp Ravenna within 30 days of the shipping date for Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Waste.
    - The use of a Bill of Lading, in lieu of a waste manifest, must be approved by the Camp Ravenna environmental office.

#### All satellite accumulation storage sites and containers will comply with 40CFR 262.34(c)(1):

- Any material that is subject to Hazardous Waste Manifest Requirements of the US Environmental Protection Agency must comply with 40 CFR Part 262.
- From the time any waste is placed in a satellite storage container, proper labeling must be on the container (proper labeling includes date, contractors name and product type).
- Pending analysis label is to be used from the time the sample is taken until the results are received.
- In no case will waste labeled pending analysis exceed 45 days.

All Camp Ravenna Hazardous and Non-Hazardous records are maintained at the Camp Ravenna environmental office, point of contacts are Katie Tait at (614) 336-6136 and Brad Kline at (614) 336-4918.

# CAMP RAVENNA WEEKLY NON-HAZARDOUS & HAZARDOUS WASTE INSPECTION/INVENTORY SHEET

Contractor:	Month:	Year:	Waste Description:
Container Nos			

	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4
	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:
	Time:	Time:	Time:	Time:
Point of Contact (Name / Number)				
Project Name:				
Contracting Agency and POC:				
Waste Determination: Pending Analysis,				
Hazardous, Non-Hazardous, etc.				
*Location on installation:				
Date Generated:				
Projected date of disposal:				
Non-Haz, Satellite, 90 day storage area				
Waste generation site:				
Number of Containers (size / type):				
Condition of Container:				
Containers closed, no loose lids, no loose	,	,	,	,
bungs?	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no
Waste labeled properly and visible (40 CFR 262.34 (c) (1):	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no
Secondary containment	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no
Incompatibles stored together?	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no
Any spills?	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no
Spill kit available?	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no
Fire extinguisher present and charged?	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no
Containers grounded if ignitables?	yes / no / na			
Emergency notification form/info present?	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no
Container log binder present?	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no
Signs posted if required?	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no
Photo's submitted	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no
	,			
Printed Name:				
Signature:				

This form is required for Non-Hazardous and Hazardous waste including PCB and special waste.

CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THIS FORM  $\underline{\text{WEEKLY}}$  TO THE CAMP RAVENNA ENV OFFFICE WHEN WASTE IS STORED ON SITE.

CONTRACTORS ARE ENCOURAGED TO INCLUDE PHOTOS WITH EACH WEEKLY INSPECTION SHEET WHEN WASTE IS STORED ON SITE.

<sup>\*</sup>Draw detailed map showing location of waste within the site.

3258	
3259	
3260	
3261	
3262	
3263	
3264	This page intentionally left blank.
3265	
3266	
3267	
3268	
3269	
3270	
3271	
3272	
3273	
3274	
3275	
3276	
3277	
3278	
3279	
3280	
3281	
3282	
3283	

# OHARNG Procedures for Inadvertent Discovery of Cultural Materials at Camp Ravenna Joint Military Training Center (taken from OHARNG ICRMP and modified for CRJMTC)

Contact(s): Kim Ludt, OHARNG Cultural Resources Manager, 614-336-6569

(Alternate contact, CRJMTC Environmental Office, 614-336-6568/6136) CRJMTC Range Control 614-336-6041 or MARCS radio Channel #1

**Scope:** This Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) outlines the steps to be taken upon inadvertent discovery of human remains or artifacts at Camp Ravenna Joint Military Training Center (CRJMTC) during construction, demolition, training events, or other ground disturbing activities. If archaeological surveys or excavations become necessary as a result of the inadvertent discovery, they must be conducted by a person meeting the Secretary of Interior's professional qualification standards for archaeology. Anyone who does not meet these standards and engages in any excavations, including probing during metal detecting, shall be considered to be looting the cultural resources of CRJMTC and subject to prosecution under ARPA. This SOP is intended for all OHARNG personnel, contractors and users of CRJMTC.

## **Statutory Reference(s):**

- Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) and its implementing regulation (43 CFR 10)
- Archaeological Resources Protection Act (ARPA)
- National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) and its implementing regulation (36 CFR 800).

**Procedures:** In the event that artifacts or human remains are encountered, the ground disturbing activity should stop immediately and the following steps should be followed.

- Report any observations or discoveries of artifacts or human remains immediately to CRJMTC Range Control (614-336-6041 or MARCS radio Channel #1). Range Control will immediately notify the OHARNG Cultural Resources Manager (CRM)/CRJMTC Environmental Office.
- The Range Control or the CRM will secure any artifacts or human remains, as appropriate. If human remains are suspected, they are not to be disturbed and Range Control will promptly notify Ohio State Highway Patrol or Federal Bureau of Investigation, as appropriate.
- The CRM and Range Control will take measures to protect the location from further disturbance until appropriate parties are notified.
- If a concentration of artifacts or a burial site is identified as the source of materials discovered, the CRM will make arrangements for site recordation and stabilization, in consultation with the OHPO and any interested Native American tribes.
- Once the site has been cleared by the CRM and CRJMTC Range Control, the activity may resume. Depending on the findings, activities may be cleared to resume in 48 hours or up to 6 months.

3284	
3285	
3286	
3287	
3288	
3289	
3290	This page intentionally left blank.
3291	
3292	
3293	
3294	
3295	
3296	
3297	
3298	
3299	
3300	
3301	
3302	
3303	
3304	
3305	
3306	
3307	
3308	
3309	

3310
3311
3312
3313
3314
3315
Appendix I: First Responder Checklist

#### FIRST RESPONDER REPORTING FORM

(Print all information)

Collect as much of the information on the top half of this form as possible before making initial notification. Complete the top and bottom of the form before turning in to Camp Ravenna.

Name of individual reporting spill:					
When did the spill occur (Date and Time)?					
Spill Location (Building or area name / number, indoors or out; if vehicle involved, type and bumper number):					
What was spilled?	How much was spilled?				
Rate at which material is currently spilling.					
Extent of spill travel?					
Did the spill reach water (ditch, creek, stream, por	nd, well head)?				
Number of injured personnel and type injuries, if	applicable.				
Do you need the Fire Department to respond to protect life, property, and environment?					
Unit:	State:	Report Date & Time:			
On Scene Coordinator Name and Grade:		Phone:			
How did the spill occur (be specific).					
What remedial action was taken?					
Was soil and absorbent material generated?	How much	?			
What is the location of the soil and absorbents? $\_$					
Was the Environmental Office contacted (yes or N	No, date and time)? _				
Who did you talk to in the Environmental Office?					
Was the site cleared by the Env. Office (Yes or No	o, date and time)?				
Who cleared the site (name and grade, date and ti	ime)?				

Initial information is critical. Get as much information as you can, but don't hesitate to make the initial notification if a spill is moving or worsening rapidly!

This form must be completed for all releases and turned-in to Camp Ravenna Range Control within 24 hours.

#### FIRST RESPONDER SPILL/RELEASE RESPONSE ACTIONS

Units or contractors performing training or other operations at Camp Ravenna shall be responsible for adhering to the provisions identified in the Camp Ravenna Integrated Contingency Plans (ICP). A copy of the ICP may be obtained from the Camp Ravenna Environmental Supervisor. Following discovery of a spill (any size), the procedures outlined below shall be executed where applicable:

- 1. If necessary, initiate evacuation of the immediate area.
- 2. Notify Camp Ravenna Range Control via two-way radio or by calling (614) 336-6041, and report information contained on the "First Responder Reporting Form" if it is known or can reasonably be determined. This form has been copied on the opposite side of this page. If Range Control cannot be reached, contact a Camp Ravenna OSC (listed below).
- 3. Stop spill flow when possible without undue risk of personal injury.
- 4. If trained, contain the spill using available spill response equipment or techniques.
- 5. Make spill scene OFF LIMITS to unauthorized personnel.
- 6. Restrict all sources of ignition when flammable substances are involved.
- 7. Report to the OSC upon his/her arrival to the scene.
- 8. Turn in a completed copy of the Camp Ravenna First Responder Form to Camp Ravenna Range Control for ALL releases, even ones cleaned up by the reporter.

#### TELEPHONE NUMBER

When Camp Ravenna Range Control is <u>not available</u>, the Camp Ravenna OSC <u>must be contacted</u> by the discoverer/first responder following a release if it is in water, at or above a reportable quantity (25 gallons or more of POL), a hazardous or extremely hazardous substance, a hazardous waste, or involves fire, explosion, or is otherwise a major incident.

NAME	JOB TITLE	OFFICE	24 HOUR	
Camp Ravenna Range Control	Operations and Training	(614)336-6041	(614) 202-5783	
Tim Morgan (Primary OSC)	Environmental Supervisor	(614)336-6568	(330)322-7098	
Brad Kline (Alternate OSC)	Environmental Specialist	(614)336-4918	Contact Alternate	
Katie Tait (Alternate OSC)	Environmental Specialist	(614)336-6136	Contact Alternate	
Joint Forces Command (Alternate POC)	OHARNG Emergency Center	(888)637-9053	(888)637-9053	

Off-site (from Camp Ravenna area code 614 phones)

Ravenna Dispatch ...... 9-1-330 296-6486

#### SEE REVERSE FOR FIRST RESPONDER REPORTING FORM